

OXICO
jazykové knihy



THINK 4

anglicko-slovenský slovník

THANK

ANGLICKO-SLOVENSKÝ SLOVNÍK

LEVEL 4

ENGLISH	PoS	Pronunciation	Slovak	Definition	Example	Pozn
STARTER UNIT						
tiring	<i>adjective</i>	'taɪə.rɪŋ	únavný, vyčerpávajúci	making you feel tired	a tiring journey	IO
set off	<i>phrasal verb</i>	set 'ɒf	vyraziť (na cestu)	to start a journey	We looked up and saw the ship setting off.	IO
pick up sb/sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	pɪk 'ʌp	vyzdvihnúť	to collect someone or something	I'll drive over and pick you up.	IO
worrying	<i>adjective</i>	'wʌr.i.ŋ	znepokojujúci	making you feel anxious	It was so worrying!	IO
terrified	<i>adjective</i>	'ter.ə.faɪd	vydesený, vystrašený	very frightened	Then it started getting dark and we were terrified!	IO
terrifying	<i>adjective</i>	'ter.ə.faɪ.ŋ	desivý	making you feel very frightened	It was a terrifying experience.	IO
find out (sth)	<i>phrasal verb</i>	faɪnd 'aʊt	zistiť	to get information about something, or to learn a fact for the first time	Could you find out what the problem is?	IO
come back	<i>phrasal verb</i>	kʌm 'bæk	vrátiť sa	to return to a place	But we were sure they would come back for us soon.	IO
look round (sth)	<i>phrasal verb</i>	lʊk 'raʊnd	rozhladnúť sa, obzrieť sa	to visit a place and look at the things in it	So we decided to look round the island and try to find some food.	IO
chill out	<i>phrasal verb</i>	tʃɪl 'aʊt	upokojit' sa, oddychovať	to relax completely, or not allow things to upset you	I thought I'd take some time off and chill out for a few days.	IO
cruise	<i>noun</i>	kru:z	plavba	a holiday on a ship, sailing from place to place	Last summer, Pete and Maria went on a cruise holiday in the Caribbean with their parents.	IL
the Caribbean	<i>noun</i>	ðə kær.i'bi:.ən	Karibské more	the sea that is east of Central America and north of South America		IL
sail	<i>verb</i>	seɪl	plaviť sa	When a ship sails, it starts its journey, and if people sail from a particular place or at a particular time, they start their journey.	One day, the ship was sailing between some islands when it stopped.	IL
captain	<i>noun</i>	'kæp.tɪn	kapitán	the person in control of a ship or aircraft	The captain said, 'You can all swim now.'.	IL
suddenly	<i>adverb</i>	'sʌd.ən.li	odrazu, nečakane	quickly and unexpectedly	Suddenly, they saw some sharks coming towards them.	IL
shark	<i>noun</i>	ʃɑ:k	žralok	a large fish with very sharp teeth		IL

helicopter	<i>noun</i>	'hel.i.kɒp.tə	helikoptéra	an aircraft which flies using long, thin parts on top of it that turn round and round very fast	A week later, we saw a helicopter and they came to rescue us.	10
rescue	<i>verb</i>	'res.kju:	zachrániť	to save someone from a dangerous or unpleasant situation		10
relax	<i>verb</i>	rɪ'læks	relaxovať, oddychovať	to become happy and comfortable because nothing is worrying you, or to make someone do this	They could still see their parents, who were relaxing on sunbeds on the deck!	1L
sunbed	<i>noun</i>	'sʌn.bed	ležadlo	a chair for use outside in which you can lie flat		1L
deck	<i>noun</i>	dek	paluba	one of the floors of a ship, bus, or aircraft		1L
energy	<i>noun</i>	'en.ə.dʒi	energia	the power that comes from electricity, gas, etc	an energy supply	10
reduce	<i>verb</i>	rɪ'dju:s	zredukovať, obmedziť	to make something less	Reduce the amount of rubbish that you make.	10
waste	<i>verb</i>	weɪst	plytváť	to use too much of something or use something badly when there is a limited amount of it	Don't waste water.	10
save	<i>verb</i>	seɪv	ušetriť, chrániť	to keep something to use in the future	Here are some useful tips for saving energy.	10
save the planet	<i>phrase</i>	seɪv ðə 'plæn.ɪt	ochrániť / zachrániť planétu	to do things to protect nature and the environment	Five easy ways to save the planet!	10
leave	<i>verb</i>	li:v	opustiť, zanechať	If you leave something in a particular condition, you do not touch it, move it, or act to change it in any way, so that it stays in the same	Don't leave electrical appliances on standby.	10
charger	<i>noun</i>	'tʃɑ:.dʒə	nabíjačka	a device that is used to recharge a battery (=fill it with electricity) , for example in a mobile phone	I have stopped leaving my phone charger on standby too.	10
mess	<i>noun</i>	mes	neporiadok	Someone or something that is a mess, or is in a mess, is dirty or untidy.	Don't make a mess of the house.	10
electrical	<i>adjective</i>	ɪ'lek.trɪ.kəl	elektrický	Electrical goods or equipment work using electricity.	Don't leave electrical appliances on standby.	10
appliance	<i>noun</i>	ə'plai.əns	zariadenie, prostriedok	a piece of electrical equipment with a particular purpose in the home		10
on standby	<i>phrase</i>	ɒn 'stænd.baɪ	v pohotovostnom režime	switched on but not being used		10
turn down sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	tʊ:n 'daʊn	stlmiť	to use a control to reduce what a piece of equipment is producing	Turn down heating whenever you can.	10
switch off sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	swɪtʃ 'ɒf	vypnúť, zhasnúť	to turn off a light, television etc. by pushing a small object up or down	Switch off computers when you are not using them.	10
rubbish	<i>noun</i>	'rʌb.ɪʃ	odpadky, smeti	things that you throw away because you do not want them	Reduce the amount of rubbish that you make.	10
In the middle of sth	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn ðə'mɪd.əl əv	v strede niečoho	halfway between a period of time	Don't make a noise and wake them up in the middle of the night!	10
air conditioning	<i>noun</i>	'eə kən.dɪʃ.ən.ɪŋ	klimatizácia	a system that keeps the air cool in a building or car	Turn down the air conditioning whenever you can.	10
whenever	<i>conjunction</i>	wen'ev.ə	keďkoľvek	every time or at any time		10
charge	<i>verb</i>	tʃɑ:dʒ	nabíjať	to put electricity into something	Now I only switch it on when I 'm charging it.	10
reusable	<i>adjective</i>	ri:'ju:.zə.bəl	znovu použiteľný	able to be used again	My mum has bought some reusable shopping bags, so from now on we will never use plastic ones.	10
green	<i>adjective</i>	ɡri:n	zelený, ekologický, prírodný	relating to nature and protecting the environment	I think we are the greenest family in school.	10

art	<i>noun</i>	ɑ:t	umenie	the making or study of paintings, drawings, etc or the objects created	fine/modern art	10
arts	<i>noun</i>	ɑ:ts	umenia (predmet štúdia)	subjects of study which are not science, such as history, languages, etc	arts and entertainment	10
entertainment	<i>noun</i>	en.tə'teɪn.mənt	zábava, zábavné predstavenie	shows, films, television, or other performances or activities that entertain people	arts and entertainment	10
perform	<i>verb</i>	pə'fɔ:m	vystupovať, hrať pred divákmi	to entertain people by acting, singing, dancing, etc	the performing arts	10
festival	<i>noun</i>	'fes.tɪ.vəl	festival	a series of special events, performances, etc that often takes place over several days	They met at an arts festival.	1L
free time	<i>noun</i>	fri: 'taɪm	voľný čas	time when you are not working	In his free time, John does acting classes.	1L
act	<i>verb</i>	ækt	hrať (herectvo)	to perform in a play or film		1L
mural	<i>noun</i>	'mjʊə.rəl	nástenná maľba	a picture that is painted on a wall	There was a mural on the wall.	10
portrait	<i>noun</i>	'pɔ:trət	portrét	a painting, drawing, or photograph of someone	portraits of the children	10
orchestra	<i>noun</i>	'ɔ:.kɪ.strə	orchester	a large group of musicians who play different instruments together	He plays in an orchestra.	10
microphone	<i>noun</i>	'maɪ.krə.fəʊn	mikrofón	a piece of electrical equipment for recording or broadcasting sounds, or for making sounds louder	She was singing into a microphone.	10
pancake	<i>noun</i>	'pæn.keɪk	palacinky	a thin, flat food made from flour, milk, and egg mixed together and cooked in a pan	We had pancakes for breakfast!	10
gallery	<i>noun</i>	'gæl.ər.i	galéria	a room or building that is used for showing paintings and other art to the public	an art gallery	10
exhibition	<i>noun</i>	eksɪ'bjʃən	výstav	when objects such as paintings are shown to the public	an exhibition of portraits	10
sculpture	<i>noun</i>	'skʌlp.tʃə	socha	a piece of art that is made from stone, wood, clay, etc	a sculpture exhibition	10
juggler	<i>noun</i>	'dʒʌg.lə	žonglér	someone who juggles (=throws several objects up into the air and catches them again) to entertain people	There were clowns and jugglers.	10
dude	<i>noun</i>	du:d	švihák, frajer	a man	Dudes! What did you do last night?	10
busker	<i>noun</i>	'bʌs.kə	pouličník hudobník	a musician or performer who plays music or sings in the street for money	Simon and Tony were buskers.	1L
graffiti	<i>noun</i>	grə'fi:ti	grafity	writing or pictures painted on walls and public places, usually illegally	I was doing an art class on graffiti.	1L
concert hall	<i>noun</i>	'kɒn.sət hɔ:l	koncertná sála	a large building in which concerts are performed	We've never played in a concert hall like this one.	1L
classical music	<i>noun</i>	klæs.ɪ.kəl 'mju:zɪk	klasická hudba	serious music by people like Mozart and Stravinsky	We all like classical music as well as rock.	1L
Antarctica	<i>noun</i>	æn'tɑ:k.tɪ.kə	Amerika	the continent around the South Pole	Have you ever been to Antarctica?	10
abroad	<i>adverb</i>	ə'brɔ:d	v zahraničí	in or to a foreign country	How long have you lived abroad?	10
trekking	<i>noun</i>	'trek.ɪŋ	chodenie na dlhé trasy	the activity of walking long distances on foot for pleasure	I love trekking.	10
mate	<i>noun</i>	meɪt	kamarát, priateľ	You call a man 'mate' when you are speaking to him informally.	Hi, mate!	10
pack	<i>verb</i>	pæk	zbalit' sa	to put your things into bags or boxes when you are going on holiday or leaving the place where you live	Have you finished packing yet?	10

blog	<i>noun</i>	blɒg	blog	a record of your thoughts that you put on the Internet for other people to read	How long have you had your blog?	IO
look forward to sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	lʊk 'fɔː.wəd tuː	tešiť sa na	to feel happy and excited about something that is going to happen	We look forward to winter and snowy weather.	IO
snowy	<i>adjective</i>	'snəʊ.i	zasnežený, snežný	snowing or covered with snow		IO
amazing	<i>adjective</i>	ə'meɪ.zɪŋ	úžasný	very surprising	Wow, your trips are amazing!	IO
sailing	<i>noun</i>	'seɪ.lɪŋ	plavba	a sport using boats with sails (=sheets of material attached to poles)	We go sailing.	IO
climbing	<i>noun</i>	'klaɪ.mɪŋ	lezenie, horolezectvo	the sport of going up mountains, hills, or rocks	They go climbing.	IO
safari	<i>noun</i>	sə'fɑː.ri	safari	a journey, usually to Africa, to see or hunt wild animals	We went on safari in Africa.	IO
theme park	<i>noun</i>	'θi:m pɑ:k	zábavný park	a park with entertainments, such as games, machines to ride on, restaurants, etc, that are all based on one idea	They have the best theme parks in the world.	IO
fear	<i>noun</i>	fɪə	strach	a strong, unpleasant feeling that you get when you think that something bad, dangerous, or frightening might happen	a fear of high places	IO
Africa	<i>noun</i>	'æf.rɪ.kə	Afrika	a continent	We went on safari in Africa.	IO
first-aid kit	<i>noun</i>	fɜːst 'eɪd kɪt	balík prvej pomoci	a set of things such as bandages and plasters, used for slight injuries	Remember to take a first-aid kit.	IO
suncream	<i>noun</i>	'sʌŋkri:m	opaľovací krém	a substance that you put on your skin to prevent it from being burned by the sun	Have you put any suncream on?	IO
ride	<i>noun</i>	raɪd	horská dráha	a machine at a fair which moves people up and down, round in circles, etc as they sit in it	Their theme parks have the biggest and best rides!	IO
penknife	<i>noun</i>	'pen.naɪf	vreckový nožík	a small knife that folds into a case and is usually carried in a pocket	She used a penknife to cut into the orange.	IO
contact lens	<i>noun</i>	'kɒntækt lenz	kontaktné šošovky	a small piece of plastic that you put on your eye to make you see more clearly	He wears contact lenses.	IO
sleeping bag	<i>noun</i>	'sli:pɪŋ bæɡ	spací vak	a long bag made of thick material that you sleep inside	Take a sleeping bag.	IO
kid	<i>noun</i>	kɪd	dieťa	a child or young person	You can meet kids your age from another country if you go on a school exchange.	IO
school exchange	<i>noun</i>	sku:l ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ	študentský výmenný pobyt	an arrangement in which students from one country go to stay with students from another country		IO
summer camp	<i>noun</i>	sʌm.ə 'kæmp	letný tábor	in the US, a place where children can go, usually to stay, and do activities	I went on a summer camp.	IO
traveller	<i>noun</i>	'træv.əl.ə	cestovateľ	someone who is travelling or who often travels	I've been an adventure traveller for ten years.	IL
move	<i>verb</i>	mu:v	presťahovať sa	If a person or an organization moves, they go to a different place to live or work.	I've moved around the world every year since I was born!	IL
lose	<i>verb</i>	lu:z	stratiť	to stop having someone or something that you had before	My parents took me on lots of trips when I was a child, and I've never lost the love of travelling.	IL
full-time	<i>adverb</i>	fʊl'taɪm	na plný úväzok	using all your time and not just part of it	I started travelling full-time when I left school.	IL
continent	<i>noun</i>	'kɒn.tɪ.nənt	kontinent	one of the seven main areas of land on the Earth, such as Asia, Africa, or Europe	I've been to most of the continents, but I've never been to Australia.	IL
Australia	<i>noun</i>	ɒs'treɪ.li.ə	Austrália	a country on the continent of the same name		IL

follow	<i>verb</i>	'fɒl.əʊ	nasledovať, sledovať	to regularly read someone's blog posts	Follow my blog as I explore the biggest country in the world!	IL
explore	<i>verb</i>	ɪk'splɔː	objavovať, preskúmať	to go around a place where you have never been in order to find out what is there		IL

UNIT 1

baggy jumper	<i>phrase</i>	bæg.i 'dʒʌm.pə	voľný pulóver	a jumper that hangs loosely, being slightly too big	She was wearing a baggy jumper.	T
cool T-shirt	<i>phrase</i>	ku:l 'ti: ʃɜ:t	úžasné tričko	an attractive T-shirt	That's a cool T-shirt you're wearing!	T
denim skirt	<i>phrase</i>	den.ɪm 'skɜ:t	rifľová sukňa	a skirt made of the thick, cotton cloth that is usually used for jeans	I bought a denim skirt.	T
fitted coat	<i>phrase</i>	fit.ɪd 'kəʊt	kabát na mieru	a coat that is made to fit a person's shape	I'd like a fitted coat.	T
flowery dress	<i>adjective</i>	flaʊ.ə.ri 'dres	kvetované šaty	a dress with a pattern of flowers	She was wearing a pretty, flowery dress.	T
leather jacket	<i>phrase</i>	leð.ə 'dʒæk.ɪt	kožená bunda	a jacket made of animal's skin	He's the one in the leather jacket.	T
silk scarf	<i>phrase</i>	sɪlk 'ska:ɹf	hodvábná šatka	a scarf made from a delicate, light type of cloth, made from a thread produced by silkworms	She tied a pink, silk scarf around her neck.	T
stripy shirt	<i>phrase</i>	stri:pi 'ʃɜ:t	pásikavé tričko	a shirt with a pattern of repeated straight lines on it	Was he the one in the stripy shirt?	T
flat shoes	<i>phrase</i>	flæt 'ʃu:z	ploché topánky	shoes without a raised heel	Shall I wear flat shoes or heels?	T
tight jeans	<i>phrase</i>	taɪt 'dʒi:nz	tesné džínsy	jeans that fit the body closely	She was wearing tight jeans.	T
afraid of	<i>phrase</i>	ə'freɪd əv	obávať sa	feeling fear or worry about something	We're not afraid of criticism.	T
disappointed by	<i>phrase</i>	dis.ə'pɔɪn.tɪd baɪ	sklamáný z	unhappy because someone or something was not as good as you hoped or expected, or because something did not happen	We were disappointed by the results.	T
fascinated by	<i>phrase</i>	'fæs.ɪ.neɪ.tɪd baɪ	fascinovaný	extremely interested in something	I'm fascinated by that side of the show.	T
keen on	<i>phrase</i>	'ki:n ɒn	horlivý, nadšený pre	liking something	Like most teenagers, she's keen on fashion.	T
proud of	<i>phrase</i>	'praʊd əv	pyšný na	feeling pleasure and satisfaction because you or people connected with you have done or got something good	I'm very proud of our efforts.	T
happy with	<i>phrase</i>	'hæp.i wið	šťastný	pleased with something	She was very happy with her exams results.	T
interested in	<i>phrase</i>	'ɪn.trəs.tɪd ɪn	zaujímavý sa o, zainteresovaný do	wanting to give your attention to something and discover more about it	We're interested in the same things.	T
excited about	<i>phrase</i>	ɪk'saɪ.tɪd ə.baʊt	nadšený z	feeling very happy and enthusiastic about something	I was really excited about working on the show.	T
style changes	<i>phrase</i>	'staɪl tʃeɪndʒɪz	zmeny / premeny štýlu	repeated differences in the way that someone appears over time	The band went through a number of style changes over the years.	T
guitar band	<i>phrase</i>	gɪ'ta: bænd	gitarová skupina	a band in which most or some of the members play guitars	The 'Fab Four', the most popular guitar band of all time, are known and loved all over the world!	T
street corners	<i>phrase</i>	'stri:t kɔːnəz	rohy ulice	the point where two streets meet	People don't use telephone boxes anymore, but they still decorate some street corners, especially in tourist areas.	T
telephone box	<i>phrase</i>	'tel.ɪ.fəʊn bɒks	telefónna búdka	a small structure with a door, found outside in public places, containing a public phone		T
motor industry	<i>phrase</i>	'məʊ.tər ɪn.də.stri	automobilový priemysel	the companies and activities involved in the process of making cars	In 1959, the most famous car in the British motor industry arrived: the Mini!	T

taxi fare	<i>phrase</i>	'tæk.si feə	cestovné za taxi	the money that you pay for a journey in a taxi	Today, you can also travel in black cabs but it will cost you a more than the original taxi fare.	T
material	<i>noun</i>	mə'tiə.ri.əl	materiál	cloth for making clothes, curtains, etc	I like the material of the dress.	IO
pattern	<i>noun</i>	'pæt.ən	vzor	a design of lines, shapes, colours, etc	I like the pattern on the shirt.	IO
shape	<i>noun</i>	ʃeɪp	tvar	the physical form of something made by the line around its outer edge	I like that top - it has a nice shape.	IO
personal	<i>adjective</i>	'pɜː.sən.əl	osobný	relating to or belonging to a particular person	I don't know what his personal opinion is.	IO
opinion	<i>noun</i>	ə'pɪn.jən	názor	a thought or belief about something or someone		IO
wardrobe	<i>noun</i>	'wɔː.drəʊb	skriňa, šatník	a large cupboard for keeping clothes in	I have two or three shirts like that in my wardrobe.	IO
teenage	<i>adjective</i>	'tiːn.eɪdʒ	dospievajúci	aged between 13 and 19 or suitable for people of that age	teenage fashions	IO
test	<i>verb</i>	test	testovať, skúšať	to give someone a set of questions, in order to measure their knowledge or ability	Test yourself with our quick fashion quiz.	IR
recent	<i>adjective</i>	'riː.sənt	nedávny	happening or starting from a short time ago	a recent photo	IR
Ted	<i>noun</i>	ted	Ted	a young man, especially in the 1950s in the UK, who typically dressed in narrow trousers, a long, loose jacket, and shoes with thick soles	gangs of Teds	IR
hippy	<i>noun</i>	'hɪp.i	hipík, hipisák	a person in the late 1960s and early 1970s, who believed in peace, was against many of the accepted ideas about how to live, had long hair, and often lived in groups	My parents were hippies in the 60s.	IR
relaxed	<i>adjective</i>	rɪ'læksɪd	uvoľnený	comfortable and not formal	It was a very relaxed style and very different from the formal clothes.	IR
punk	<i>noun</i>	pʌŋk	punk	a style of music and fashion in the 1970s which was wild, loud, and violent	punk rock	IR
punk	<i>noun</i>	pʌŋk	pankáč	someone who wears punk clothes and likes punk music	He was a punk.	IR
Teddy boy	<i>noun</i>	'ted.i bɔɪ	Teddy boy	a young man, especially in the 1950s in the UK, who typically dressed in narrow trousers, a long, loose jacket, and shoes with thick soles	He was a Teddy Boy.	IR
appear	<i>verb</i>	ə'pɪə	zjavit' sa, objavit' sa	to start to exist or become available	Teddy boys and girls first appeared on the streets of Britain in the 1950s.	IR
rule	<i>noun</i>	ruːl	pravidlo	an official instruction about what you must or must not do	Punks didn't like rules.	IR
Britain	<i>noun</i>	'brɪt.ən	Británia	England, Scotland, and Wales	Teddy boys and girls first appeared on the streets of Britain in the 1950s.	IR
copy	<i>verb</i>	'kɒp.i	kopírovať	to behave like someone else	They copied a style from another country.	IO
rock and roll	<i>phrase</i>	rɒk.ən'rəʊl	rock and roll	a style of popular dance music that began in the 1950s in the US and has a strong, loud beat and simple repeated tunes	They loved rock and roll music.	IR
develop	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'vel.əp	vyvinúť, rozvíjať	to grow or change and become more advanced, or to make someone or something do this	Their style developed in reaction to earlier fashions.	IO
used to do sth	<i>phrase</i>	'juːst tə duː	zvyknutý robiť	to often do something in the past	They used to dress like the American teenagers in rock and roll movies.	IR
American	<i>adjective</i>	ə'mer.ɪ.kən	americký	relating to the United States of America		IR
teenager	<i>noun</i>	'tiːn.eɪ.dʒə	tínedžer	someone who is between 13 and 19 years old		IR

reaction	<i>noun</i>	rɪ'æk.fən	reakcia, odozva	a change in the way people behave or think because they do not agree with the way people behaved or thought in the past	Their style developed in reaction to earlier fashions.	IO
gel	<i>noun</i>	dʒel	gél	a thick, clear, liquid substance, especially a product used to style hair	They would put a lot of gel in their hair and wear it in a quiff.	IR
quiff	<i>noun</i>	kwɪf	ježko (účes)	a hairstyle, worn usually by men, in which the hair at the front of the head is brushed up	They would put a lot of gel in their hair and wear it in a quiff.	IR
ponytail	<i>noun</i>	'pəʊ.ni.teɪl	cop (účes)	hair tied at the back of your head so that it hangs down like a horse's tail	The girls used to wear wide skirts and high ponytails.	IR
hairstyle	<i>noun</i>	'heə.staɪl	účes	the style in which someone arranges their hair	They had special hairstyles.	IR
character	<i>noun</i>	'kær.ɪ.ktə	osobnosť, postava	a person in a book, film, etc	They wanted to look like characters they saw in films.	IO
formal	<i>adjective</i>	'fɔː.məl	formálny	used about clothes, language, and behaviour that are serious and not friendly or relaxed	It was a very relaxed style and very different from the formal clothes Teds used to wear.	IR
influence	<i>verb</i>	'ɪn.flu.əns	vplyvať, ovplyvňovať	to affect or change how someone or something develops, behaves, or thinks	Hippies were influenced by nature and wore loose clothes with colourful patterns.	IR
loose	<i>adjective</i>	luːs	voľný, veľký	large and not fitting tightly		IR
colourful	<i>adjective</i>	'kʌl.ə.fəl	farebný	having bright colours		IR
flowery	<i>adjective</i>	'flaʊ.ə.ri	kvetinový	decorated with a pattern of flowers	flowery patterns	IR
beard	<i>noun</i>	bɪəd	brada	the hair that grows on a man's chin the bottom of his face	Men had long hair and beards.	IR
Indian	<i>adjective</i>	'ɪn.di.ən	indický	coming from or relating to India	Women had long hair too and they used to wear long scarves and Indian jewellery.	IR
hole	<i>noun</i>	həʊl	diera	a hollow space in something, or an opening in a surface	They wore tight trousers with holes and baggy T-shirts with offensive words and expressions on them.	IR
offensive	<i>adjective</i>	ə'fen.sɪv	útočný, agresívny	likely to make people angry or upset		IR
expression	<i>noun</i>	ɪk'spreʃ.ən	výraz	a phrase that has a special meaning		IR
dye	<i>verb</i>	daɪ	prefarbiť	to change the colour of something by using a dye	They had dyed hair.	IR
dog collar	<i>noun</i>	'dɒg kɒl.ə	psí obojok	a strap worn around a dog's neck	They used to wear dog collars as necklaces and safety pins as earrings.	IR
safety pin	<i>noun</i>	'seɪf.tɪ pɪn	zapínací špendlík	a pin with a round cover that fits over the sharp end		IR
New Romantic	<i>noun</i>	njuː rəʊ'mæn.tɪk	New Romantic	a person in the 1980s who dressed like a pirate and wore a lot of make-up	New Romantics loved unusual clothes that often looked like costumes from a pirate film and both girls and boys used to wear extravagant make-up.	IR
extravagant	<i>adjective</i>	ɪk'stræv.ə.gənt	výstredný	very unusual and extreme		IR
shock	<i>verb</i>	ʃɒk	šokovať, prekvapiť	to surprise and upset someone	They wanted to shock people and break the rules.	IR
break	<i>verb</i>	breɪk	porušiť	to fail to keep a rule		IR
creative	<i>adjective</i>	kri'eɪ.tɪv	kreatívny	good at thinking of new ideas or using imagination to create new and unusual things	This colourful, creative style started in the early 1980s.	IR
common	<i>adjective</i>	'kɒm.ən	bežný	happening often or existing in large numbers	Are any of these fashions still common?	IO
unusual	<i>adjective</i>	ʌn'juː.zu.əl	nezvyčajný	different and not ordinary, often in a way that is interesting or exciting	New Romantics loved unusual clothes.	IR

costume	<i>noun</i>	'kɒs.tju:m	kostým	a set of clothes that someone wears to make them look like someone or something else, for example in a play	New Romantics loved unusual clothes that often looked like costumes from a pirate film.	IR
pirate	<i>noun</i>	'paɪ.rət	pirát	someone who attacks ships and steals from them		IR
side	<i>noun</i>	sɑɪd	strana, stránka	part of a situation that can be considered separately	Their fashion was a reaction to the dark side of punk.	IR
top	<i>adjective</i>	tɒp	vrcholový	the best, most important, or most successful	She's a top model.	IV
model	<i>noun</i>	'mɒd.əl	model	someone whose job is to wear fashionable clothes, be in photographs, etc in order to advertise things		IV
Italian	<i>adjective</i>	ɪ'tæɪ.ljən	taliánsky	coming from or relating to Italy	a famous Italian designer	IV
designer	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'zaɪ.nə	dizajnér	someone who draws and plans how something will be made		IV
catwalk	<i>noun</i>	'kæt.wɔ:k	predvádzacie mólo	the narrow, raised path that people walk along in a fashion show	Would you like to work as a catwalk model?	IV
connection	<i>noun</i>	kə'nek.jən	spojenie, vzťah	a relationship between people or things	What do you think is the connection between the film and the two photos?	IO
focus	<i>verb</i>	'fəʊ.kəs	sústrediť sa	to give a lot of attention to one particular person, subject, or thing	The theatre production focuses on life as it was then.	IO
touchscreen	<i>noun</i>	'tʌtʃ.skri:n	dotyková obrazovka	a screen that works when you touch it	There weren't any touchscreens in the 1980s.	IO
presenter	<i>noun</i>	prɪ'zen.tə	konferencier, prezentujúci	someone who introduces a radio or television programme	a TV presenter	IO
hard	<i>adjective</i>	hɑ:d	náročný, ťažký	using or done with a lot of effort	We are proud of all our hard work.	IO
criticism	<i>noun</i>	'krɪt.ɪ.sɪ.zəm	kritika	when you say that something or someone is bad	We aren't afraid of criticism, you know!	IO
production	<i>noun</i>	prə'dʌk.jən	produkcia, tvorba	a performance or series of performances of a play or show	a theatre production	IO
absolutely	<i>adverb</i>	æb.sə'lu:t.li	absolútne, úplne	completely	The concert last night was absolutely fantastic.	IO
tent	<i>noun</i>	tent	stan	a structure made of metal poles and cloth which is fixed to the ground with ropes and used as a cover or to sleep under	We arrived at the ticket office the night before with a tent.	IO
hear of sb/sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	'hɪə əv	počuť o niekom / niečom	If you have heard of someone or something, you know that that person or thing exists.	I hadn't heard of them before.	IO
coach	<i>noun</i>	kəʊtʃ	tréner	someone whose job is to teach people to improve at a sport, skill, or school subject	The match had started when I got there and the coach didn't let me play!	IO
let	<i>verb</i>	let	nechať, dovoliť	to allow someone to do something, or to allow something to happen		IO
totally	<i>adverb</i>	'təʊ.tə.li	úplne	completely	The concert was totally amazing!	IO
experience	<i>noun</i>	ɪk'spiəri.əns	zážitok, skúsenosť	something that happens to you that affects how you feel	Ask and answer these questions about your experience.	IO
get on sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	get 'ɒn	nastúpiť	to go onto a bus, train, aircraft, or boat	We got on the train.	IO
sell out	<i>phrasal verb</i>	sel 'aʊt	vypredávať	If a shop sells out of something, it sells all of that thing.	The tickets had sold out.	IO
put up sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	put 'ʌp	postaviť	to build something or put something together	We put up a tent.	IO
have sth in common	<i>phrase</i>	hæv ɪn 'kɒm.ən	mať niečo spoločné	to share interests, experiences, or other characteristics with someone or something	Sue and I don't have much in common.	IO

fret	<i>noun</i>	fret	pražec	any of the small raised metal bars across the long, thin part of a stringed musical instrument such as a guitar, that show you where to put your fingers on the strings in order to produce different notes	Put your fingers on the frets.	IO
string	<i>noun</i>	striŋ	struna	a piece of wire that is part of a musical instrument	One of the strings on his guitar had broken.	IO
body	<i>noun</i>	'bɒd.i	telo, trup	the main part of something	the body of the violin	IO
electric guitar	<i>noun</i>	ɪ.lek.trɪk gr'tɑ:	elektrická gitara	a guitar that you need electricity to play	Can you explain how an electric guitar works?	IO
work	<i>verb</i>	wɜ:k	fungovať, pracovať	to have a particular effect		IO
associate	<i>verb</i>	ə'səʊ.si.eɪt	spájať, zjednotiť	to relate two things, people, etc in your mind	What kind of people do you associate with each type of guitar?	IO
traditional	<i>adjective</i>	trə'dɪʃ.ən.əl	tradičný	following the customs or ways of behaving that have continued in a group of people or society for a long time	traditional guitars	IO
musician	<i>noun</i>	mju:'zɪʃ.ən	hudobník	someone who plays a musical instrument, often as a job	He's a classical musician.	IO
vibration	<i>noun</i>	vaɪ'breɪ.ʃən	vibrácia	continuous quick, slight shaking movement	Vibrations were felt hundreds of miles from the centre of the earthquake.	IO
sound wave	<i>noun</i>	'saʊnd weɪv	zvuková vlna	the form that sound takes when it passes through air, water, etc.	This is how sound waves travel along through solids, liquids and gases.	IO
sound	<i>noun</i>	saʊnd	zvuk	something that you hear or that can be heard	I could hear the sounds of the city through the open window.	IO
produce	<i>verb</i>	prə'dju:s	vyrábať	to make or grow something	Which kind of guitar is produced in the factory?	IO
shot	<i>noun</i>	ʃɒt	záber, snímok	a photograph	What do we see in the last shot?	IO
retro	<i>adjective</i>	'ret.rəʊ	retro	looking or sounding like something from the past	His clothes had a retro look.	IR
the United Kingdom	<i>noun</i>	ðə ju:.naɪ.tɪd 'kɪŋ.dəm	Spojené Kráľovstvo	a country in Europe	The United Kingdom is made up of England, Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland.	IR
icon	<i>noun</i>	'aɪ.kɒn	idol, ikona	a person or thing that is famous because it represents a particular idea or way of life	a style icon	IR
represent	<i>verb</i>	rep.rɪ'zent	reprezentovať, predstavovať	to be a sign or symbol of something	There are lots of icons which represent the UK but some only symbolise the Britain of the past.	IR
UK	<i>noun</i>	ju:'keɪ	UK	abbreviation for 'United Kingdom'		IR
symbolise	<i>verb</i>	'sɪm.bə.laɪz	symbolizovať	to represent something		IR
release	<i>verb</i>	rɪ'li:s	vydať, uviesť na trh	to make a record or film available for people to buy or see	They released their first album more than 50 years ago but their songs are still as popular as ever.	IR
album	<i>noun</i>	'æl.bəm	album	several songs or pieces of music on a CD, a record, etc		IR
go through sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	gəʊ 'θru:	prežiť, zakúsiť	to experience something	The band went through a number of style changes over the years from 1959 to 1970.	IR
image	<i>noun</i>	'ɪm.ɪdʒ	obraz	a picture, especially on film or television or in a mirror	This image of the young band in their cool suits and short hairstyles is probably the most iconic.	IR
iconic	<i>adjective</i>	aɪ'kɒn.ɪk	ikonický	very famous or popular, especially being considered to represent particular opinions or a particular time		IR
British	<i>adjective</i>	'brɪt.ɪʃ	britský	relating to Great Britain or the United Kingdom	In 1959, the most famous car in the British motor industry arrived - the Mini!	IR

German	<i>adjective</i>	'dʒɜː.mən	nemecký	coming from or relating to Germany	Now there is a new Mini on the streets, but it's not British anymore it's German!	IR
production	<i>noun</i>	prə'dʌkʃən	produkcia, tvorba	when you make or grow something	Sand is used in the production of glass.	IR
cab	<i>noun</i>	kæb	taxík	a taxi car that you pay to travel in	We took a cab to the theatre.	IR
survive	<i>verb</i>	sə'vaɪv	prežiť	to continue to exist after being in a difficult or dangerous situation	The black cab is the icon that has survived the longest.	IR
introduce	<i>verb</i>	ɪn.trə'djuːs	uviesť, predstaviť	to make something exist, happen, or be used for the first time	The first cabs, introduced in the 17th century, were pulled by horses.	IR
few	<i>determiner</i>	fjuː	málo	a small number or not many	Very few people had telephones at home at the time.	IR
decorate	<i>verb</i>	'dek.ə.reɪt	ozdobit'	to make something look more attractive by putting things on it or around it	People don't use them anymore, but they still decorate some street corners.	IR
penny	<i>noun</i>	'pen.i	penny (zlomková mena z anglickej libry)	a coin with a value of a hundredth of a pound (=UK unit of money)	You used to put a penny into it to make a call.	IR
domestic	<i>adjective</i>	də'mes.tɪk	domáci	relating to the home and family relationships	In the 1930s, domestic phones appeared but they didn't have a keypad like modern phones.	IR
keypad	<i>noun</i>	'kiː.pæd	klávesnica	a set of buttons with numbers on them used to operate a television, telephone, etc		IR
dial	<i>verb</i>	'daɪ.əl	vytočiť číslo	to make a telephone call to a particular number	People used to get tired of dialling the numbers!	IR
traditionally	<i>adverb</i>	trə'dɪf.ən.ə.li	tradične	according to tradition; in a traditional way	Although traditionally black, they also come in other colours, including gold!	IR
gold	<i>adjective</i>	gəʊld	zlatý	being a shiny, yellow colour, like the colour of a precious metal		IR
nowadays	<i>adverb</i>	'naʊ.ə.deɪz	v dnešnej dobe	at the present time, especially when compared to the past	Nowadays more and more cabs are being covered all over in advertising.	IR
advertise	<i>verb</i>	'æd.və.taɪz	inzerovať	to tell people about a product or service, for example in newspapers or on television, in order to persuade them to buy it		IR
original	<i>adjective</i>	ə'ɹɪdʒ.ɪ.nəl	originálny	existing since the beginning, or being the earliest form of something	Today, you can also travel in them in other world cities but it will cost you a little more than the original taxi fare of sixpence!	IR
sixpence	<i>noun</i>	'sɪks.pəns	šest' pencí, šesták	a small silver-coloured coin used in Britain until 1971 which was worth six old pennies, or this amount of money		IR
consultant	<i>noun</i>	kən'sʌl.tənt	konzultant, poradca	someone who advises people about a particular subject	a tax consultant	IO
consultant	<i>noun</i>	kən'sʌl.tənt	odborný lekár, špecialista	a hospital doctor who is an expert in a particular area of medicine	a consultant in trauma	IO
appearance	<i>noun</i>	ə'pɪə.rəns	vzhľad, zovňajšok	the way a person or thing looks	Their appearance has changed a lot over time.	IO
vehicle	<i>noun</i>	'viː.ɪ.kəl	vozidlo	something such as a car or bus that takes people from one place to another, especially using roads	road vehicles	IO
positive	<i>adjective</i>	'pɒz.ə.tɪv	pozitívny, kladný	Something that is positive makes you feel better about a situation.	Do you think they are positive symbols of your country and culture?	IO
symbol	<i>noun</i>	'sɪm.bəl	symbol	a sign or object that is used to represent something		IO
How about this ...?	<i>phrase</i>	haʊ ə'baʊt ðɪs	A čo toto ...?	used to ask for someone's opinion about something	How about this top? Does it suit me?	T
Where are the changing rooms?	<i>phrase</i>	weə ɑː ðə 'tʃeɪn.dʒɪŋ ru:mz	Kde sú šatne?	used in a shop to ask where you can try on clothes	Where are the changing rooms? Can I try on five things?	T
They don't fit very well.	<i>phrase</i>	ðeɪ dəʊnt 'fɪt ver.i wel	Nesedia dobre.	used to say that clothes you are trying on are the wrong size or shape	They don't fit very well. They're too tight.	T

You look great.	<i>phrase</i>	ju: lək 'grɛt	Vyzeráš úžasne.	used to tell someone that they look good in their clothes	You look great! I love those trousers on you,	T
They're my size too.	<i>phrase</i>	ðə maɪ saɪz 'tu:	Tiež sú mojej veľkosti.	used to add that a piece of clothing is the right size for you	I love the colour of these. They're my size too.	T
Do you think the...suits me?	<i>phrase</i>	də ju: θɪŋk ðə ... su:ts mi:	Myslíte, že mi tie ... pristanú?	used to ask whether a piece of clothing that you are trying on looks good	Do you think the colour suits me?	T
look for sth/sb	<i>phrasal verb</i>	'lʊk fɔ:	hl'adat'	to try to find someone or something	I'm looking for a top for your party.	IL
top	<i>noun</i>	tɒp	top (oblečenie)	a piece of women's clothing worn on the upper part of the body		IL
at the moment	<i>phrase</i>	ət ðə 'məʊ.mənt	práve teraz	now	This style is in at the moment.	IL
try on sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	traɪ 'saɪn.θɪŋ ɒn	vyskúšať si	to put on a piece of clothing to discover if it fits you or if you like it	Could I try this dress on, please?	IL
half price	<i>phrase</i>	ha:f 'praɪs	polovičná cena	costing half of the original price	Yes, I like it too, and it's half price.	IL
suit	<i>verb</i>	su:t	pristať, hodiť sa	to make someone look more attractive	They don't suit me.	IL
blouse	<i>noun</i>	blaʊz	blúzka	a piece of clothing like a shirt that women wear	That's a pretty blouse.	IO
What a shame!	<i>phrase</i>	wʌt ə 'ʃeɪm	Aká hanba!	something that you say when something is disappointing or not satisfactory	They don't fit. What a shame!	IL
Never mind.	<i>phrase</i>	'nev.ə maɪnd	Nevadí.	something that you say to tell someone that something is not important	Never mind, maybe we 'll see some in the next shop.	IL
You're joking!	<i>phrase</i>	ju: 'dʒəʊkɪŋ	Robíš si srandu!	something you say to show that you are surprised by what someone has said, or do not believe it is true	You're joking! You can't be serious!	IL
Swedish	<i>adjective</i>	'swi:diʃ	švédsky	coming from or relating to Sweden	The Swedish group ABBA formed in 1972.	IR
form	<i>verb</i>	fɔ:m	vytvoriť, vyformovať	to begin to exist, or to make something begin to exist		IR
initial	<i>noun</i>	i'nɪʃ.əl	iniciálka	the first letter of a name	The name ABBA came from the initials of their first names.	IR
couple	<i>noun</i>	'kʌp.əl	pár	two people who are married or having a romantic relationship	Later on both couples got married.	IR
internationally	<i>adverb</i>	ɪn.tə'næʃ.ən.əl.i	medzinárodne	all around the world	ABBA became internationally famous when they won the Eurovision Song Contest in 1974 with Waterloo.	IR
successful	<i>adjective</i>	sək'ses.fəl	úspešný	very popular	Over the next eight years they became one of the most successful pop groups ever.	IR
hit	<i>noun</i>	prə'dʌk.fən	hit (pieseň)	a very successful song, film, book, etc	They had many hits, including Dancing Queen and SOS.	IR
glam rock	<i>noun</i>	'glæm rɒk	glam rock	a style of rock and pop in the UK in the 1970s in which men and women wore very high heels and a lot of make-up	During that time they played pop and disco, and were famous for their glam rock stage costumes.	IR
Spanish	<i>noun</i>	'spæn.ɪʃ	španielčina	a language spoken in Spain, most Latin American countries, and some other countries	Although they used to sing in English, they also released two albums in Spanish.	IR
split up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	splɪt 'ʌp	rozísť sa, rozčleniť sa	to separate and stop working together	After selling millions of records, ABBA finally split up in 1982.	IR
musical	<i>noun</i>	'mju:zɪ.kəl	muzikál	a play or film in which singing and dancing tell part of the story	In the last few years their music has become popular again with the musical Mamma Mia!	IR
sale	<i>noun</i>	seɪl	predaj, výpredaj	the act of selling something, or the time when something is sold	record sales	IO

artist	<i>noun</i>	'ɑ:.tɪst	umelec	a performer in music, dance or the theatre	a successful recording artist	IO
Although they...	<i>phrase</i>	ɔ:l'dəʊ ðeɪ	Hoci / Napriek tomu, že oni ...	despite the fact that they	Although they used to sing in English, they also released two albums in Spanish.	T
Over the next...	<i>phrase</i>	əʊ.və ðə 'nekst	Počas najbližších...	during the period of	Over the next eight years they became one of the most successful pop groups ever.	T
After...	<i>phrase</i>	'ɑ:f.tə	Následne, ... / Potom, ...	following	After selling millions of records, ABBA finally split up in 1982.	T
As a result,...	<i>phrase</i>	æz ə rɪ'zʌlt	Ako výsledok, ...	because of that	As a result, ABBA have now sold 380 million records.	T
donate	<i>verb</i>	dəʊ'neɪt	darovať	to give money or goods to a person or organization that needs help	ABBA donated the song Chiquitita to UNICEF.	IO
UNICEF	<i>noun</i>	'ju:.ni.sef	UNICEF	abbreviation for 'United Nations Children's Fund': a department of the United Nations whose aim is improving children's health and education,		IO
reach	<i>verb</i>	rɪ:tʃ	dosiahnuť	to get to a particular level, situation, etc	It reached number 1 in ten countries and made a lot of money for the charity.	IO
charity	<i>noun</i>	'tʃær.ɪ.ti	charita	an official organization that gives money, food, or help to people who need it		IO
South America	<i>noun</i>	sauθ ə'merɪkə	Južná Amerika	a continent	ABBA became popular in South America.	IO
single	<i>noun</i>	'sɪŋ.gəl	singel (pieseň)	a record or CD which includes only one main song	They recorded lots of singles in Spanish.	IO
the West End	<i>noun</i>	ðə west 'end	West End	a part of central London that has a lot of shops, theatres, restaurants, etc	The show has been on in the West End of London.	IO
ideal	<i>adjective</i>	aɪ'diəl	ideálny	perfect, or the best possible	Jeans were the ideal clothes for lowpaid cowboys and miners in the American West, where conditions were hard.	CO
low-paid	<i>adjective</i>	ləʊ 'peɪd	málo platený	paid very little		CO
cowboy	<i>noun</i>	'kau.bɔɪ	kovboj	a man whose job is to look after animals such as cows in the US, and who usually rides a horse		CO
miner	<i>noun</i>	'maɪ.nə	baník	someone who works in a deep hole in the ground, digging up substances such as coal		CO
conditions	<i>noun</i>	kən'dɪʃ.ənz	podmienky	all the particular things that influence someone's living or working environment		CO
last	<i>verb</i>	lɑ:st	pretrvávajúť	to continue to happen, exist, or be useful	Jeans were cheaper and lasted longer than other trousers.	CO
Hollywood	<i>noun</i>	'hɒl.i.wʊd	Hollywood	the centre of the US film industry	1920s Hollywood films turned cowboys into heroes.	CO
turn	<i>verb</i>	tɜ:n	zmeniť	to change someone or something into someone or something else		CO
hero	<i>noun</i>	'hɪə.rəʊ	hrdina	someone who does something brave or good which people respect or admire them for		CO
hero/heroine	<i>noun</i>	'hɪə.rəʊ	hrdina / hrdinka	the main male/female character in a book or film who is usually good		CO
attractive	<i>adjective</i>	ə'træk.tɪv	atraktívny	beautiful or pleasant to look at	Hollywood gave life in the American West a more attractive image.	CO
middle-class	<i>adjective</i>	mɪd.əl'klɑ:s	patriaci k strednej triede	belonging or relating to a class of people who are educated and have good jobs	Middle-class Americans wanted to copy what they saw in the films.	CO
American	<i>noun</i>	ə'mer.ɪ.kən	Američan	someone who comes from the United States of America		CO

screen	<i>noun</i>	skri:n	plátno, filmová tvorba	cinema films	1950s film stars such as Marlon Brando and James Dean wore jeans on screen and set the fashion for teenagers.	CO
set	<i>verb</i>	set	nastaviť, stanoviť	to fix or make certain		CO
rebellion	<i>noun</i>	ri'bel.i.ən	rebélia	when people fight against the existing rules	Jeans turned into such a strong symbol of rebellion that some schools, cinemas and restaurants banned them.	CO
ban	<i>verb</i>	bæn	zakázať	to officially say that someone must not do something		CO
racial	<i>adjective</i>	'rei.fəl	rasový	relating to people's race	Hippies wore jeans to show they were the same as the working classes and also to break racial barriers.	CO
barrier	<i>noun</i>	'bær.i.ə	bariéra	something that prevents people from doing what they want to do		CO
equal	<i>adjective</i>	'i:kwəl	rovný	the same in importance	Hippies wanted all people to be equal.	CO
route	<i>noun</i>	ru:t	cesta, trasa	the roads or paths you follow to get from one place to another place	Better transport routes between countries meant that jeans were manufactured cheaply and prices fell.	CO
manufacture	<i>verb</i>	mæn.ju'fækt.tʃə	manufaktúra	to make something, usually in large numbers in a factory		CO
cheaply	<i>adverb</i>	'tʃi:p.li	lacno	for a low price		CO
fall	<i>verb</i>	fɔ:l	poklesnúť	to become less in number or amount		CO
can afford sth	<i>phrase</i>	kæn ə'fɔ:d	môcť si dovoliť	to have enough money to buy something	More people could afford to buy them and jeans became an everyday item of clothing all around the world.	CO
everyday	<i>adjective</i>	'ev.ri.der	každodenný	normal, usual, or happening every day		CO
item	<i>noun</i>	'ai.təm	vec, prvok	a single thing in a set or on a list		CO
factor	<i>noun</i>	'fækt.ə	faktor, činiteľ	one of the things that has an effect on a particular situation, decision, event, etc	Today we are going to think again about what factors influenced who wore jeans and what this tells us about social change during the 20th century.	CO
tell	<i>verb</i>	tel	povedať	If something tells you something, it gives you information.		CO
social	<i>adjective</i>	'səʊ.ʃəl	sociálny, spoločenský	relating to society and the way people live		CO
exactly	<i>adverb</i>	ɪg'zækt.li	presne	something you say when you agree completely with someone	Exactly, thank you.	CO
acceptable	<i>adjective</i>	ək'sept.ə.bəl	akceptovateľný	allowed or approved of	Clearly we need to come to an arrangement that is acceptable to both parties.	CO
brave	<i>adjective</i>	breɪv	odvážny	showing no fear of dangerous or difficult situations	Middle class men liked the new image of cowboys as strong, brave and adventurous.	CO
adventurous	<i>adjective</i>	əd'ven.tʃə.əs	dobrodružný	exciting and often dangerous		CO
role	<i>noun</i>	rəʊl	rola	the job someone or something has in a particular situation	Men's and women's roles also changed during the 20th century.	CO
accept	<i>verb</i>	ək'sept	akceptovať, prijať	to agree to something	It took another 30 years for jeans to be accepted as women's clothes.	CO
society	<i>noun</i>	sə'sai.ə.ti	spoločnosť	a large group of people who live in the same country or area and have the same laws, traditions, etc	So let's see, we talked about different groups in society and about the influence of the film industry.	CO
influence	<i>noun</i>	'ɪn.flu.əns	vplyv	the power to affect how someone thinks or behaves, or how something develops		CO
mention	<i>verb</i>	'men.ʃən	spomenúť, zmieniť sa	to briefly speak or write about something or someone	Did we mention anything else?	CO

depression	<i>noun</i>	dr'pref.ən	depresia	a time when there is not much business activity	the Great Depression in America	CO
economy	<i>noun</i>	r'kɒn.ə.mi	ekonomika, hospodárstvo	the system by which a country produces and uses goods and money	The economy is an important factor in social change.	CO
crisis	<i>noun</i>	'kraɪ.sɪs	kríza	a situation or time that is extremely dangerous or difficult	In times of crisis, people have to change their behaviour because they have less money.	CO
behaviour	<i>noun</i>	bɪ'heɪ.vjə	správanie	the way that you behave		CO
map	<i>verb</i>	mæp	zmapovať	to study how something changes in a particular place	So by studying the history of jeans we were able to map social change in America and Europe during the 20th century.	CO
Europe	<i>noun</i>	'jʊə.rəp	Európa	a continent		CO
continue	<i>verb</i>	kən'tɪn.juː	pokračovať	to keep happening, existing, or doing something	If we look at jeans today, we see how societies continue to change.	CO
manufacturer	<i>noun</i>	mæn.jʊ'fæktʃər.ə	výrobca, továrnik	a company that makes something	Today we are worried about our planet, because of this jeans manufacturers try to protect the environment when they make jeans.	CO
protect	<i>verb</i>	prə'tekt	chrániť, ochraňovať	to keep someone or something safe from something dangerous or bad		CO
environment	<i>noun</i>	ɪn'vaɪ.rən.mənt	(životné) prostredie	the air, water, and land in or on which people, animals, and plants live		CO
chemical	<i>noun</i>	'kem.ɪ.kəl	chemikália	a basic substance that is used in chemistry or produced by chemistry	Factories use less water to make jeans and farmers use fewer chemicals to grow cotton.	CO
cotton	<i>noun</i>	'kɒt.ən	bavlna	a plant that produces a soft, white substance used for making thread and cloth		CO
reflect	<i>verb</i>	rɪ'flekt	odrkadl'ovať, odrážať	to show or be a sign of something	Society continues to change and jeans continue to reflect this.	CO
length	<i>noun</i>	leŋθ	dĺžka	how long something is	I really love the colours and it's the perfect length for me just above the knee.	IL
knee	<i>noun</i>	niː	koleno	the middle part of your leg where it bends		IL
stall	<i>noun</i>	stɔ:l	stánok	a small shop with an open front or a table from which goods are sold	My sister sells them on her stall at the market.	IL
design	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'zaɪn	dizajn	a pattern or decoration	I paint designs on denim skirts too, and leather jackets.	IL
comfortable	<i>adjective</i>	'kʌm.ftə.bəl	komfortný, pohodlný	Comfortable furniture, clothes, rooms, etc make you feel relaxed and do not cause any pain.	I feel really comfortable in casual clothes.	IL
casual	<i>adjective</i>	'kæʒ.ju.əl	ležérny, neformálny	Casual clothing is comfortable and not suitable for formal occasions.		IL
warm	<i>adjective</i>	wɔ:m	teplý	Warm clothes or covers keep your body warm.	It's so warm and comfortable.	IL
complain	<i>verb</i>	kəm'pleɪn	s'ťažovať sa	to say that something is wrong or that you are annoyed about something	My mum always complains.	IL
drama	<i>noun</i>	'dra:mə	dráma, divadelná hra	a play in a theatre or on television or radio	a historical drama	IL
drama	<i>noun</i>	'dra:mə	dráma	plays and acting generally	Haversham Drama school	IL
base sth on sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	'beɪs ɒn	zakladať na niečom	If you base something on facts or ideas, you use those facts or ideas to develop it.	This is a new production, based on the famous 1980s movie, 'Back to the Future'.	IL
open	<i>verb</i>	'əʊ.pən	otvoriť, začať	to begin	The play opened at the New Theatre last week.	IL

celebration	<i>noun</i>	sel.r'breɪ.fən	slávnosť, oslava	when you remember a special day or event	Our show is a celebration of that anniversary.	IL
anniversary	<i>noun</i>	æn.r'vɜː.səri	výročie	a date on which you remember or celebrate something that happened on that date one or more years ago		IL
script	<i>noun</i>	skɪpt	scenár	the words in a film, play, etc	Well, yes, we've written a new script and made a few changes.	IL
technology	<i>noun</i>	tek'nɒl.ə.dʒi	technológia	knowledge, equipment, and methods that are used in science and industry	The technology they had in those days was so different.	IL
in those days	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn 'ðəʊz deɪz	v tých dňoch, vtedy	used to talk about a period in the past		IL
bring sth to life	<i>phrase</i>	briŋ tə 'laɪf	priviesť niečo k životu	to make something more real or exciting	The show really brings it to life.	IL
text message	<i>noun</i>	'tekst mes.ɪdʒ	textová správa	a written message, usually containing words with letters left out, sent from one mobile phone to another	No Internet, no text messages, no touchscreens.	IL
mobile phone	<i>noun</i>	məʊ.baɪl'fəʊn	mobilný telefón	a telephone that you can carry everywhere with you	Marty's mum had never seen a mobile phone!	IL
sound like	<i>phrase</i>	'saʊnd laɪk	znieť ako	to seem to be something from what people have said or written	It sounds like fun, but some people have been a little disappointed by the show.	IL
please	<i>verb</i>	pliːz	potešiť	to make someone happy	You can't please everybody.	IL
certainly	<i>adverb</i>	'sɜː.tən.li	určite	used to agree to a request	I certainly will!	IL
average	<i>adjective</i>	'æv.ər.ɪdʒ	priemerný	usual and like the most common type	The average American owns seven pairs of jeans.	CO
achieve	<i>verb</i>	ə'tʃiːv	dosiahnuť	to succeed in doing something good, usually by working hard	What did hippies hope to achieve by wearing jeans?	CO
trendsetter	<i>noun</i>	'trend.set.ə	trendsetter	a person, organization, etc. that starts new fashions, especially in clothes	Learn about young trendsetters.	CO
product	<i>noun</i>	'prɒd.ʌkt	produkt, výrobok	something that is made or grown to be sold	What new product are the girls trying out?	CO
try out sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	traɪ 'aʊt	vyskúšať	to try something for the first time		CO
capital	<i>noun</i>	'kæp.ɪ.təl	hlavné mesto	the most important city in a country or state, where the government is based	Well, it's THE fashion capital of the world!	IV
host	<i>verb</i>	həʊst	hostiteľ	to provide the space and other things necessary for a special event	And every year, Milan hosts a week of fashion shows.	IV
clip	<i>noun</i>	klɪp	klip, ústrižok	a short part of a film or television programme that is shown at a different time	This year, I got the chance to see some clips from one of the shows and it looked AMAZING!	IV
cool	<i>adjective</i>	ku:l	štýlový	good, stylish, or fashionable	The models were wearing so many cool new looks, like these, by Missoni, one of my FAVOURITE designers.	IV
look	<i>noun</i>	lʊk	vzhľad	a style or fashion		IV
outfit	<i>noun</i>	'aʊt.fit	outfit, odev	a set of clothes for a particular event or activity	Just look at these outfits!	IV
typical	<i>adjective</i>	'tɪp.ɪ.kəl	typický, bežný	having all the qualities you expect a particular person, object, place, etc to have	These patterns are typical of Missoni's designs.	IV
stripe	<i>noun</i>	straɪp	pás, prúžok	a long, straight area of colour	They often use bright colours and stripes, and they're all made in Italy.	IV
backstage	<i>adverb</i>	bæk'steɪdʒ	zákulisie	in the area behind the stage in a theatre where performers get ready	There were so many people working backstage.	IV

definitely	<i>adverb</i>	'def.i.nət.li	nepochybne, určite	without any doubt	I definitely don't have the patience for that!	IV
patience	<i>noun</i>	'peɪ.ʃəns	trpezlivosť	the quality of being able to stay calm and not get angry, especially when something takes a long time		IV
huge	<i>adjective</i>	hju:dʒ	obrovský	extremely large	After the show, there was a huge party with all of the models and the designers.	IV
culture	<i>noun</i>	'kʌl.tʃə	kultúra	the habits, traditions, and beliefs of a country, society, or group of people	What role has the guitar played in popular culture?	IV
acoustic	<i>adjective</i>	ə'ku:.stɪk	akustický	An acoustic musical instrument does not use electricity.	Traditional, or acoustic, guitars like these here have a deep body.	IV
deep	<i>adjective</i>	di:p	hlboký	having a long distance from the front to the back		IV
amplify	<i>verb</i>	'æm.plɪ.faɪ	ozvučiť, zosilniť	to make a sound louder using electronic equipment	This deep body amplifies the sound.	IV
brand	<i>noun</i>	brænd	značka (výrobku)	a product that is made by a particular company	Many musicians have a favourite brand of electric guitar.	IV
unlike	<i>preposition</i>	ʌn'laɪk	nepodobný, rozdielny	different from someone or something	First, we learned that electric guitars, unlike acoustic guitars, have a solid body.	IV
solid	<i>adjective</i>	'sɒlɪd	pevný, mohutný	not hollow		IV
by hand	<i>phrase</i>	baɪ 'hænd	ručne robený	done or made by a person instead of a machine	But they also do a lot of things by hand, like adding the frets.	IV
order	<i>noun</i>	'ɔ:.də	objednávka	a request for food or goods in return for payment	When we arrived, the factory had just received an order for 500 of these!	IV
missing	<i>adjective</i>	'mɪs.ɪŋ	neprítomný, chýbajúci	not included in something	But one thing is still missing!	IV
magnet	<i>noun</i>	'mæɡ.nət	magnet	an iron object that makes pieces of iron or steel metal made with iron move towards it	They put small magnets, like these, under the strings.	IV
wave	<i>noun</i>	weɪv	vlna	a piece of sound, light, or other energy that travels up and down in a curved pattern	When the strings move, they create waves.	IV
wire	<i>noun</i>	waɪə	drôt, vodič	a long, thin piece of metal thread, usually covered in plastic, that carries electricity	The electricity goes through a wire, and we hear sounds!	IV
revolution	<i>noun</i>	rev.ə'lu:ʃən	revolúcia	a very important change in the way people think or do things	So you see, the electric guitar was part of a revolution in music and it still is today.	IV
grow up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	grəʊ 'ʌp	vyrásť	to become older or an adult	What music and fashion were your parents into when they were growing up?	IV
violinist	<i>noun</i>	vaɪə'ɪn.ɪst	huslista	someone who plays a violin	He's a classical violinist so he only likes classical music!	IV
follow	<i>verb</i>	'fɒl.əʊ	nasledovať, sledovať	to be interested in and wear what is fashionable	She followed the latest trends, like tight jeans, and those dresses with bows everywhere and shoulder pads.	IV
trend	<i>noun</i>	trend	trend	a general development or change in a situation		IV
bow	<i>noun</i>	baʊ	mašľa, mašlička	a knot with two curved parts and two loose ends, used as a decoration or to tie shoes		IV
shoulder pad	<i>noun</i>	'ʃəʊl.də pæd	vypchávka	a small piece of a soft material that is put into the shoulder of a piece of clothing to raise it or improve its shape		IV
photo album	<i>noun</i>	'fəʊ.təʊ æl.bəm	foto album	a type of book in which you keep photos	The photo albums disappeared in a move when I was little.	IV
disappear	<i>verb</i>	dɪs.ə'pɪə	zmiznúť	to stop existing		IV
move	<i>noun</i>	mu:v	presťahovať sa	when you go to live or work in a different place		IV

guess	<i>verb</i>	ges	hádat', domnievat' sa	to give an answer or opinion about something without having all the facts	I guess they liked disco since they grew up in the 70's, but they don't admit it!	IV
admit	<i>verb</i>	əd'mit	uznat', priznat'	to agree that you did something bad, or that something bad is true		IV
embarrassing	<i>adjective</i>	ɪm'bær.əsɪŋ	zahanbujúci	making you feel ashamed	It's a little embarrassing.	IV
move	<i>noun</i>	mu:v	pohyb	a movement of the body during a dance	And my mom can do all of those crazy dance moves.	IV
sit back	<i>phrasal verb</i>	sɪt 'bæk	sadnúť si, dat' si pohov	to relax in a chair so that your back is against the back of the chair	Whenever they play his songs, we just sit back and laugh!	IV
weird	<i>adjective</i>	wɪəd	divný	very strange	Her boyfriend's a bit weird but she's nice.	IV
serious	<i>adjective</i>	'sɪə.rɪ.əs	vážny	thinking or speaking sincerely about something and not joking	They look so serious, but they have dyed hair and leather jackets!	IV
desirable	<i>adjective</i>	dɪ'zaɪə.rə.bəl	žiadúci	If something is desirable, it is very good or attractive and most people would want it.	What makes some things desirable?	CV
determine	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'tɜ:.mɪn	určiť	to decide what will happen	Who determines what will sell?	CV
Japan	<i>noun</i>	dʒə'pæn	Japonsko	a country consisting of a group of islands near the east coast of Asia	In some countries, like Japan, trends are vital.	CV
vital	<i>adjective</i>	'vaɪ.təl	podstatný, nutný	necessary		CV
business	<i>noun</i>	'bɪz.nɪs	obchod	an organization that sells goods or services	Businesses pay attention to what they do, what they wear and where they shop.	CV
pay attention	<i>phrase</i>	peɪ ə'ten.ʃən	dávať pozor, venovať pozornosť	to look at or listen to someone or something carefully		CV
district	<i>noun</i>	'dɪs.trɪkt	okres, oblasť	a part of a city or country, either an official area or one that is known for having a particular characteristic or business	The district has since been re-organized several times.	CV
hire	<i>verb</i>	haɪə	zamestnať	to begin to employ someone	Some businesses hire trendsetters, like Saeko and Yuko, to test new products.	CV
test	<i>verb</i>	test	otestovať, preveriť	to do something in order to discover if something is safe, works correctly, etc		CV
photo booth	<i>noun</i>	'fəʊ.təʊ bu:ð	foto búdka	a place where you can have your photograph taken	Today the girls are trying out a new photo booth.	CV
video	<i>noun</i>	'vɪd.i.əʊ	video	a film or television programme recorded on videotape	It takes videos instead of photos.	CV
company	<i>noun</i>	'kʌm.pə.ni	spoločnosť, podnik	an organization which sells goods or services	This is important information for the company.	CV
sense	<i>noun</i>	sens	zmysel	good judgment	Paying attention to trendsetters makes good business sense.	CV
shape	<i>verb</i>	ʃeɪp	tvarovať, formovať	to influence the way that something develops	They are helping to shape popular culture.	CV

UNIT 2

quality	<i>noun</i>	'kwɒl.ɪ.ti	kvalita, vlastnosť	part of the character or personality of someone or something	personal qualities	IO
socialising	<i>noun</i>	'səʊ.ʃəl.aɪzɪŋ	socializovanie	spending time with other people	I spend so little time socialising.	IO
determined	<i>adjective</i>	dɪ'tɜ:.mɪnd	odhodlaný	wanting to do something very much, and not letting anyone stop you	And she's determined too. She tries again and again until she gets it just right.	T
easy-going	<i>adjective</i>	i:zɪ'gəʊ.ɪŋ	bezstarostný	relaxed and not easily upset or worried	She's very easy-going. She never gets angry or impatient if I'm late or I haven't practised.	T

hard-working	<i>adjective</i>	hɑ:d'wɜ:.kɪŋ	tvrdο pracujúci	doing a job seriously and with a lot of effort	And she's very hard-working too. She spends all her free time at the dance studio.	T
impatient	<i>adjective</i>	ɪm'peɪ.ʃənt	netrpezlivý	easily annoyed by someone's mistakes or because you have to wait	She's very easy-going. She never gets angry or impatient if I'm late or I haven't practised.	T
motivated	<i>adjective</i>	'məʊ.ti.veɪ.tɪd	namotivovaný	keen to do something well	motivated students	T
passionate about	<i>adjective</i>	'pæʃ.ən.ət ə.baʊt	vášnivý pre	extremely interested in something	She's passionate about dancing. She loves it!	T
shy	<i>adjective</i>	ʃaɪ	hanblivý, nesmelý	not confident, especially about meeting or talking to new people	He was too shy to say anything to her.	T
sociable	<i>adjective</i>	'səʊ.ʃə.bəl	spoločenský	Someone who is sociable enjoys being with people and meeting new people.	He has loads of friends and is very sociable.	T
strict	<i>adjective</i>	strikt	prísny	A strict person makes sure that children or people working for them behave well and does not allow them to break any rules.	He was a very strict parent.	T
talented	<i>adjective</i>	'tæl.ən.tɪd	talentovaný	showing natural ability in a particular area	a talented young musician	T
bring together sb	<i>phrasal verb</i>	briŋ tə'geð.ə	dať sa dohromady / stretnúť sa	to cause people to meet each other	The project has brought together people from all sorts of backgrounds.	T
count on sb	<i>phrasal verb</i>	'kaʊnt ɒn	spoliehať sa na, počítať s	to be confident that you can depend on someone	I know I can count on Sarah.	T
pass on sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	pɑ:s 'ɒn	odovzdať	to give someone new information	I like to be able to pass on my knowledge.	T
sign up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	saɪn 'ʌp	prihlásiť sa	to arrange to do an organized activity	I've signed up for karate classes.	T
give up (sth)	<i>phrasal verb</i>	gɪv 'ʌp	vzdať sa	to stop doing something before you have completed it, usually because it is too difficult	If the course is too difficult, people will just give up.	T
look up to sb	<i>phrasal verb</i>	lʊk 'ʌp tu	vzhliadať k	to respect and admire someone	She really looks up to her older sister.	T
set up sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	set 'ʌp	zostaviť, pripraviť	to create something new	We've just set up a website.	T
get on with sb	<i>phrasal verb</i>	get 'ɒn wɪð	vychádzať si dobre s	to have a good relationship with someone	I get on well with both sisters.	T
challenge	<i>noun</i>	'tʃæl.əndʒ	výzva	something that is difficult and that tests someone's ability or determination	This helps her when she's facing the challenges of this difficult sport.	T
determination	<i>noun</i>	dɪ.tɜ:.mɪ'neɪ.ʃən	odhodlanie	when someone continues trying to do something, although it is very difficult	Andy Murray will need great determination and skill to win this match.	T
challenging	<i>adjective</i>	'tʃæl.ən.dʒɪŋ	náročný	difficult to do in a way that tests your ability or determination	My Maths homework is usually very challenging.	T
flexibility	<i>noun</i>	flek.sə'bɪl.ɪ.ti	flexibilita	the ability to bend your body	One of her coaches explains that she's so good because she has incredible flexibility of a child.	T
flexible	<i>adjective</i>	'flek.sə.bəl	flexibilný, ohybný	able to bend your body	a flexible spine	T
respect	<i>noun</i>	rɪ'spekt	rešpekt	when you admire someone because of their knowledge, skill, or achievements	She's an excellent teacher and I have the greatest respect for her.	T
respect	<i>verb</i>	rɪ'spekt	rešpektovať, vážiť si	to admire someone because of their knowledge, achievements, etc	I respect him for his honesty.	T
trust	<i>verb</i>	trʌst	dôverovať	to believe that someone is good and honest and will not harm you	My sister warned me not to trust him.	T
trust	<i>noun</i>	trʌst	dôvera	the belief that you can trust someone or something	A marriage is based on love and trust.	T
trusting	<i>adjective</i>	'trʌs.tɪŋ	dôverčivý	always believing that other people are good or honest and will not harm or deceive you	a trusting child	T

respectable	<i>adjective</i>	rɪ'spek.tə.bəl	úctyhodný, bezúhonný	behaving in a socially acceptable way or looking socially acceptable	a respectable family	T
difficult	<i>adjective</i>	'dɪf.ɪ.kəlt	náročný	not easy and needing skill or effort to do or understand	Japanese is a difficult language for Europeans to learn.	T
difficulty	<i>noun</i>	'dɪf.ɪ.kəl.ti	obťažnosť, problém	when something is not easy to do or understand	He was having difficulty in breathing because of the smoke.	T
happiness	<i>noun</i>	'hæp.i.nəs	šťastie	the feeling of being happy	Your happiness is all that matters to me.	T
passion	<i>noun</i>	'pæʃ.jən	vášeň	a strong belief in something or a strong feeling about a subject	Robyn is passionate about climbing, and she passes this passion on to her students.	T
success	<i>noun</i>	sək'ses	úspech	when you achieve what you want to achieve	Her success is due to hard work and determination.	T
happy	<i>adjective</i>	'hæp.i	šťastný	pleased and in a good mood, especially because something good has happened	I'm glad you've finally found someone who makes you happy.	T
successful	<i>adjective</i>	sək'ses.fəl	úspešný	achieving what you want to achieve	If the operation is successful, she should be walking within a few months.	T
get it right	<i>phrase</i>	get it 'raɪt	urobiť to správne	to do something the correct way	She tries again and again until she gets it just right.	IO
happily	<i>adverb</i>	'hæp.i.li	šťastne	in a way that is very willing	He's great fun, he's so sociable he talks happily with everyone.	IO
practise	<i>verb</i>	'prækt.ɪs	trénovať, cvičiť	to repeat something regularly in order to improve your ability	She never gets angry or impatient if I'm late or I haven't practised.	IO
keep sb waiting	<i>phrase</i>	ki:p 'weɪtɪŋ	nechať niekoho čakať	to be late so that someone has to wait for you	I really hate it when people are late and they keep me waiting!	IO
climber	<i>noun</i>	'klaɪ.mə	horolezec	someone who climbs mountains, hills, or rocks as a sport	a natural born climber	IR
world record	<i>noun</i>	wɜ:ld 'rek.ɔ:d	svetový rekord	the best or fastest in the world	She holds the world record for the high jump.	IR
incredible	<i>adjective</i>	ɪn'kred.ɪ.bəl	neuveriteľný, fantastický	very good, exciting, or large	her incredible skills as a musician	IR
dream	<i>verb</i>	dri:m	snívať	to imagine something that you would like to happen	That helps her a lot and means she can do things older climbers have never dreamed of	IR
champion	<i>noun</i>	'tʃæm.pi.ən	šampión, majster	a person, animal, or team that wins a competition	Both her parents are past climbing champions.	IR
title	<i>noun</i>	'taɪ.təl	titul	what you get if you win an important sports competition	Her mother, Robyn, who won four world cup titles four years in a row, is still climbing.	IR
in a row	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn ə 'rəʊ	v rade	one after another without a break		IR
run	<i>verb</i>	rʌn	prevádzkovať	to organize or control something	She runs a club for young climbers in Colorado, USA.	IR
teammate	<i>noun</i>	'ti:m.meɪt	spoluhráč	a member of your team		IR
closely	<i>adverb</i>	'kləʊs.li	blízko	If you work closely with someone, you work together a lot.	Sometimes it's difficult for mother and daughter to work together so closely.	IR
motivate	<i>verb</i>	'məʊ.ti.veɪt	motivovať	to make someone enthusiastic about doing something	Robyn says Brooke is very determined and is very good at motivating herself.	IR
face	<i>verb</i>	feɪs	čeliť	If you face a problem, or a problem faces you, you have to deal with it.	This helps her when she's facing the challenges of this difficult sport.	IR
work at sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	'wɜ:k ət	pracovať na	to try hard to achieve something	Success in rock climbing is something you have to work at.	IR
world-class	<i>adjective</i>	wɜ:ld'kla:s	svetová trieda	one of the best in the world	To be a world-class athlete of any kind, you have to push yourself and train hard.	IR

athlete	<i>noun</i>	'æθ.li:t	atlét	someone who is very good at a sport and who competes with others in organized events	To be a world-class athlete of any kind, you have to push yourself and train hard.	IR
push yourself	<i>verb</i>	pʊf jɔ:'self	prinútit' sa	to make yourself try very hard		IR
strangely	<i>adverb</i>	'streɪndʒ.li	zvláštne	in a way that is not normal	Strangely, she says that when she looks down, she isn't scared.	IR
scared	<i>adjective</i>	skeəd	vystrašený, vydesený	frightened or worried		IR
climb	<i>noun</i>	klaɪm	liezt'	an act of climbing	The most difficult climb in the world is a 55 metre climb in a cave in Norway, created in 2013 by 20-year old Czech climber Adam Ondra.	IR
cave	<i>noun</i>	keɪv	jaskyňa	a large hole in the side of a cliff (=straight, high rock next to the sea), mountain, or under the ground		IR
Norway	<i>noun</i>	'nɔ:.weɪ	Nórsko	a country in Europe		IR
create	<i>verb</i>	kri'eɪt	vytvoriť	to make something happen or exist		IR
Czech	<i>adjective</i>	tʃek	Čech, český	coming from or relating to The Czech Republic		IR
relationship	<i>noun</i>	rɪ'leɪ.ʃən.ʃɪp	vzt'ah	the way two people or groups feel and behave towards each other	Brooke has a very good relationship with her mum.	IO
busy	<i>adjective</i>	'bɪz.i	zaneprázdnený	If you are busy, you are working hard, or giving your attention to a particular activity.	He's really busy preparing for the world championship.	IO
prepare	<i>verb</i>	pri'peə	pripraviť, nachystať	to get ready for something that will happen in the future		IO
championship	<i>noun</i>	'tʃæm.pi.ən.ʃɪp	majstrovstvá	a competition to find the best team or player in a particular game or sport		IO
train	<i>verb</i>	treɪn	trénovať, cvičiť	to practise a sport or exercise, often in order to prepare for a sporting event, or to help someone to do this	I do sometimes ask why I have to get out of bed so early to train every morning!	IO
be supposed to	<i>phrase</i>	bi: sə'pəʊst tu:	predpokladá sa, že (pr. budeme chodiť na čas), mali by sme	to have to; to have a duty or a responsibility to	We were supposed to be there for three o'clock.	IO
independent	<i>adjective</i>	ɪn.dɪ'pen.dənt	nezávislý	not wanting or needing anyone else to help you or do things for you	She's very independent and can take care of herself.	IO
quietly	<i>adverb</i>	'kwaɪət.li	potichu	making little or no noise	Don't worry', she said quietly to herself.	IO
notice	<i>verb</i>	'nəʊ.tɪs	zbadat', všimnúť si	to see something and be aware of it	You enjoyed yourself so much you didn't notice time passing.	IO
pass	<i>verb</i>	pɑ:s	ubehnúť, udiat' sa, tráviť	If a period of time passes, it happens.		IO
dive	<i>verb</i>	daɪv	ponorit' sa, dať hlavičku	to jump into water with your head and arms going in first	She dived into the water.	IO
dive	<i>verb</i>	daɪv	potápať sa	to swim under water, usually with breathing equipment	We saw some amazing fish when we were diving.	IO
free diving	<i>noun</i>	'fri: daɪ.vɪŋ	potápanie bez skafandra	diving without breathing equipment	Learn about free diving.	IO
involve	<i>verb</i>	ɪn'vɒlv	zahŕňať, vyžadovať	If a situation or activity involves something, that thing is a necessary part of it.	What does the sport involve?	IO
strength	<i>noun</i>	streŋθ	sila	a good quality or ability that makes someone or something effective	We help each other to focus on our strengths.	IO
free diver	<i>noun</i>	'fri: daɪ.və	potápač bez skafandra	someone who does free diving	What qualities are important for a free diver?	IO
smile	<i>verb</i>	smaɪl	usmiať sa	to make a happy or friendly expression in which the corners of your mouth curve up	They smiled at each other.	IO

project	<i>noun</i>	'prɒdʒ.ekt	projekt, plán	a carefully planned piece of work that has a particular purpose	A great new project started at a Nottingham primary school at the beginning of October.	IR
secondary school	<i>noun</i>	'sek.ən.də:ri sku:l	stredná škola (škola 2. stupňa)	a school for students aged between 11 and 18	She's at secondary school now.	IR
primary school	<i>noun</i>	'praɪ.mə:ri sku:l	základná škola	a school for children aged 5 to 11	A great new project started at a Nottingham primary school at the beginning of October.	IR
community	<i>noun</i>	kə'mju:.nə.ti	komunita	the people living in a particular area	There's a real sense of community in this neighbourhood.	IR
share	<i>verb</i>	ʃeə	zdiel'ať	to have or use something at the same time as someone else	So far they've all learned to share photos on their phones and set up a Facebook page.	IR
explanation	<i>noun</i>	ek.splə'nei.fən	vysvetlenie	the details or reasons that someone gives to make something clear or easy to understand	Sometimes their explanations are too difficult!	IR
knowledge	<i>noun</i>	'nɒl.ɪdʒ	vedomosti	information and understanding that you have in your mind	They're really good at passing on their knowledge.	10
depend on sb/sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	dɪ'pend ɒn	spoliehať sa na, byť závislý od	to trust someone or something and know that that person or thing will help you or do what you want or expect him, her, or it to do	I know I can depend on her.	10
organised	<i>adjective</i>	'ɔ:.gən.aɪzd	organizovaný	planned and arranged		10
activity	<i>noun</i>	æk'tɪv.i.ti	aktivita	something which you do for enjoyment, especially an organized event	an organised activity	10
patiently	<i>adverb</i>	'peɪ.fənt.li	trpezlivo		We can always count on them to explain things simply and patiently.	10
friendly	<i>adjective</i>	'frend.li	priateľsky	behaving in a pleasant, kind way towards someone	a friendly face/smile	10
simply	<i>adverb</i>	'sɪm.pli	jednoducho	in a way which is not complicated or difficult to understand	We can always count on them to explain things simply and patiently.	10
check	<i>verb</i>	tʃek	skontrolovať	to examine something	Have you been checking your Facebook page every day?	10
recently	<i>adverb</i>	'ri:.sənt.li	nedávno	not long ago	Recently, I've been teaching myself to play the guitar.	10
tutorial	<i>noun</i>	tju:'tɔ:ri.əl	príručka, konzultácia	a short lesson from someone who shows you how to do something	I've been using tutorials on YouTube!	10
meeting	<i>noun</i>	'mi:tiŋ	stretnutie	an event where people come together for a reason, usually to discuss something	We've had five meetings since September.	10
log on	<i>phrasal verb</i>	lɒg 'ɒn	prihlásiť sa	to connect a computer to a computer system by typing your name, so that you can start working	Have you logged on yet?	10
wedding	<i>noun</i>	'wed.ɪŋ	svadba	an official ceremony at which two people get married	We're going to a wedding on Saturday.	10
decoration	<i>noun</i>	dekə'reɪ.fən	dekorácia	something that you use to make a place look attractive or special	Christmas decorations	10
ceremony	<i>noun</i>	'ser.ɪ.mə.ni	ceremónia	a formal event that is performed on important social or religious occasions	a wedding ceremony	10
guest	<i>noun</i>	gest	host'	someone who comes to visit you in your home, at a party, etc	wedding guests	10
India	<i>noun</i>	'ɪn.di.ə	India	a country in Asia	I'd love to go to India.	10
bride	<i>noun</i>	brɑɪd	nevesta	a woman who is getting married	the bride and groom	10
preparations	<i>noun</i>	prepə'reɪfənz	prípravy	things that you do to get ready for something	What preparations do they make on the morning of the party?	10
groom	<i>noun</i>	gru:m	ženích	a man who is getting married	the bride and groom	10

rice	<i>noun</i>	raɪs	ryža	small grains from a plant that are cooked and eaten	Why does the bride give the groom rice?	10
fire	<i>noun</i>	faɪə	oheň	a pile of wood, coal, etc that is burning to produce heat	Why does the couple walk around the fire?	10
light-coloured	<i>adjective</i>	'laɪt kʌl.əd	svetlofarebný, svetlý	being a colour that is not dark	Women paint light-coloured patterns in henna on the bride's hands.	10
henna	<i>noun</i>	'hen.ə	henna	a reddish-brown dye, used mainly for changing the colour of the hair and skin	Women paint light-coloured patterns in henna on the bride's hands.	10
sign	<i>noun</i>	saɪn	znak	a symbol which has a particular meaning	The rice is a sign of her love.	10
custom	<i>noun</i>	'kʌs.təm	zvyk, tradícia	a habit or tradition	What customs do you usually see at this ceremony?	10
various	<i>adjective</i>	'veə.rɪ.əs	rôzny, rôznorodý	many different	What part do the various members of the family play in the ceremony?	10
take part (in sth)	<i>phrase</i>	teɪk 'pɑ:t	zúčastniť sa	to be involved in an activity with other people	Have you ever taken part in one of these ceremonies?	10
Chinese	<i>adjective</i>	tʃaɪ'ni:z	čínsky	coming from or relating to China	a traditional Chinese wedding	10
in addition to	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn ə'dɪʃ.ən tu:	navyše, okrem toho	as well as something else	In addition to the bike, she was given a scooter.	10
occasion	<i>noun</i>	ə'keɪ.ʒən	príležitosť	an important event or ceremony	a special occasion	10
importance	<i>noun</i>	ɪm'pɔ:.təns	dôležitosť	how important someone or something is	the importance of manners	10
Western	<i>adjective</i>	'wes.tən	západný	relating to countries in the west part of the world, especially North America and countries in the west of Europe	the Western world	10
celebrate	<i>verb</i>	'sel.ə.breɪt	oslavovať	to do something enjoyable because it is a special day, or because something good has happened	How do you prefer to celebrate your birthday?	10
post	<i>noun</i>	pəʊst	zverejniť	something such as a message or picture that you publish on a website or using social media	a blog post	IR
mind	<i>verb</i>	maɪnd	vadiť, prekážať	to be annoyed or worried by something	Would you mind if I put some music on?	IR
China	<i>noun</i>	'tʃaɪ.nə	Čína	a country in Asia	Have you been to China?	IR
in the case of...	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn ðə 'keɪs əv	v prípade ...	in connection with someone or something, or in the situation of something	And in the case of my sister's wedding, two cultures.	IR
gift	<i>noun</i>	ɡɪft	dar	something that you give to someone, usually for a particular occasion	a birthday/wedding gift	IR
particularly	<i>adverb</i>	pə'tɪk.ju.lə.li	obzvlášť, najmä	especially	The second sector is that of raw materials, particularly food commodities.	IR
envelope	<i>noun</i>	'en.və.ləʊp	obálka	a flat paper container for a letter	The gifts (traditionally money) are given in small red envelopes.	IR
sunrise	<i>noun</i>	'sʌn.raɪz	východ slnka	when the sun appears in the morning and the sky becomes light	First the groom had to come to our hotel before sunrise.	IR
in turn	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn 'tɜ:n	následne, striedavo	one after another	My parents in turn welcomed him into our family and called him 'son' in Chinese.	IR
welcome	<i>verb</i>	'wel.kəm	privítať	to greet someone who has arrived in a place		IR
delicious	<i>adjective</i>	dɪ'lɪʃ.əs	delikátny, chutný	If food or drink is delicious, it smells or tastes extremely good.	ten courses of delicious Chinese food	IR
bonus	<i>noun</i>	'bəʊ.nəs	bonus, prídavok	another pleasant thing in addition to something you were expecting	The ten courses of delicious Chinese food, the music and the dancing, that was all just a bonus.	IR

lend	<i>verb</i>	lend	požičať	to give something to someone for a period of time, expecting that they will then give it back to you	I lent him some money.	IO
What's up?	<i>phrase</i>	wɒts 'ʌp	Čo sa deje? Ako sa máš?	used to ask why someone is unhappy or angry	What's up? You look sad.	T
How can I make you feel better?	<i>phrase</i>	haʊ kən aɪ meɪk ju fi:l 'bet.ər	Ako ťa rozveselím? Ako ti môžem pomôcť?	used to ask someone how you can help to improve their mood	How can I make you feel better? What can I say?	T
I'm sure he'll calm down soon.	<i>phrase</i>	aɪmʃɔː hi:l kɑ:m daʊn 'su:n	Som si istý, že sa čoskoro upokojí.	used to say that you are certain a man will stop being angry soon	He's not going to be angry forever. I'm sure he'll calm down soon.	T
I'm sure it will be fine.	<i>phrase</i>	aɪmʃɔːɪt wɪl bi: 'faɪn	Som si istý, že to bude v poriadku.	used to say that you do not think a situation will cause problems	Anyway, I'm sure it will be fine - you'll see.	T
You don't need to worry.	<i>phrase</i>	ju dɒʊnt ni:d tə 'wʌr.i	Nemusíš sa obávať.	used to tell someone there is no reason to be anxious	Anyway, you don't need to worry - it's Lucy's responsibility.	T
I know what you mean.	<i>phrase</i>	aɪ nəʊ wɒt ju 'mi:n	Viem, čo myslíš.	used to say that you understand someone's opinion	I know what you mean - he can be a bit unreasonable.	T
calm (sb) down	<i>phrasal verb</i>	kɑ:m 'daʊn	utíšiť sa upokojíť sa	to stop feeling upset, angry, or excited, or to make someone stop feeling this way	I'm sure he'll calm down soon.	IL
You poor thing!	<i>phrase</i>	ju: pɔ: 'θɪŋ	Ach ty chůďa.	used to express sympathy to someone	"I have a headache." "Oh, you poor thing!"	T
depressed	<i>adjective</i>	dɪ'prest	deprimovaný	very unhappy, often for a long time	I'm feeling depressed.	IO
argument	<i>noun</i>	'ɑ:g.ju.mənt	hádk	an angry discussion with someone in which you both disagree	I've just had another argument with my brother.	IL
schoolwork	<i>noun</i>	'sku:l.wɜ:k	školská práca	studying done by a child at school or at home	Well, he has got a lot of schoolwork at the moment, before his final exams.	IL
final	<i>adjective</i>	'faɪ.nəl	finálny, posledný	last in a series or coming at the end of something		IL
suppose	<i>verb</i>	sə'pəʊz	predpokladať	to think that something is likely to be true	Yes, I suppose you're right.	IL
cheer up (sb)	<i>phrasal verb</i>	tʃɪər 'ʌp	rozveseliť	to start to be happy, or to make someone start to be happy	That will cheer me up!	IL
headphones	<i>noun</i>	'hed.fəʊnz	slúchadlá	a piece of equipment that you wear over your ears so that you can listen to music without anyone else hearing it	He was wearing headphones.	IO
give sth back	<i>phrasal verb</i>	gɪv 'bæk	vrátiť	to return something to the person who gave it to you	She took my headphones and she hasn't given them back yet.	IO
lost	<i>adjective</i>	lɒst	stratený	not knowing what to do in a new situation	I felt really lost at first.	IR
confusing	<i>adjective</i>	kən'fju:zɪŋ	mätúci	difficult to understand	I found some subjects very confusing.	IR
realise	<i>verb</i>	'ri:ə.laɪz	uvedomiť si	to understand a situation, sometimes suddenly	I suddenly realised I'd met her before.	IR
luckily	<i>adverb</i>	'lʌk.əl.i	našťastie	because of good luck	Luckily, I'm hardworking!	IR
make friends	<i>phrase</i>	meɪk 'frendz	spriatelíť sa	to begin to know and like someone	Making friends wasn't easy.	IR
join in (sth)	<i>phrasal verb</i>	dʒɔɪn 'ɪn	pridať sa, zúčastniť sa	to become involved in an activity with other people	We're playing cards. Would you like to join in?	IR
predict	<i>verb</i>	pɪ'dɪkt	predpovedať	to say what you think will happen in the future	As you predicted, people smiled back!	IR
I felt...	<i>phrase</i>	aɪ 'felt	Cítil som sa ...	used to express how you feel	I felt a bit lost at first.	T

I found...	<i>phrase</i>	aɪ 'faʊnd	Prišli mi / Zdali sa mi ... (pr. mätúce)	used to express how you feel	I found some subjects very confusing.	T
silly	<i>adjective</i>	'sɪl.i	bezvýznamný, nezmyselný	small and not important	You had a silly argument with your best friend and she has stopped speaking to you.	10
miss	<i>verb</i>	mɪs	neprísť, zmeškať	to not go to something	You missed basketball practice because your granny was ill and then the coach didn't pick you for the team.	10
practice	<i>noun</i>	'præktɪs	trénovať, cvičiť	when you repeat an activity to improve your ability		10
pick	<i>verb</i>	pɪk	vybrať	to choose something or someone		10
annoyed	<i>adjective</i>	ə'noɪd	otrávený, mrzutý	slightly angry	He never gets upset or annoyed.	10
confident	<i>adjective</i>	'kɒn.fɪ.dənt	sebavedomý	certain about your ability to do things well	He's quiet and not very confident.	10
easily	<i>adverb</i>	'i:zɪ.li	ľahko, jednoducho	with no difficulty	He gets annoyed easily.	10
skill	<i>noun</i>	skɪl	zručnosť	the ability to do an activity or job well, especially because you have practised it	Learn a new skill today.	10
website	<i>noun</i>	'web.saɪt	webová stránka	an area on the Web where information about a particular subject, organization, etc can be found	Have you looked at their website?	10
offer	<i>verb</i>	'ɒf.ə	ponúknuť	to say that you are willing to do something	You can offer piano lessons, for example, and in exchange, ask for someone to teach you Spanish.	10
for example	<i>phrase</i>	fɔ:r ɪg'zɑ:m.pəl	napríklad	used to give an example of what you are talking about		10
in exchange	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ	v zámene	as part of an agreement to give something to someone who gives something to you		10
support	<i>noun</i>	sə'pɔ:t	podpora	help or encouragement	We're counting on you for your support!	10
enter	<i>verb</i>	'en.tə	stať sa súčasťou, zaregistrovať sa	to take part in a competition, race, or exam	We were really excited about entering the competition.	10
entry	<i>noun</i>	'en.trɪ	vstupná práca (na súťaži)	a piece of work that you do to try to win a competition	So we were a bit disappointed by the winning entry.	10
gymnast	<i>noun</i>	'dʒɪm.næst	gymnasta	someone who does gymnastics (=physical activities performed inside, often using equipment such as bars and ropes)	A gymnast needs to be very flexible.	10
electronic	<i>adjective</i>	ɪ.lek'trɒn.ɪk	elektronický	Electronic equipment consists of things such as computers, televisions, and radios.	electronic equipment	10
obey	<i>verb</i>	əu'beɪ	poslúchať	to do what you are told to do by a person, rule, or instruction	They would get very angry if we didn't obey the rules.	10
Cheers!	<i>interjection</i>	tʃɪz	Nazdar! Tak ahoj!	used to mean 'goodbye'	I'd better go now. Cheers!	10
arrange	<i>verb</i>	ə'reɪndʒ	pripraviť, usporiadať	to make the necessary plans and preparations for something to happen	I forgot that we had arranged to go to the cinema together.	10
flipped classroom	<i>phrase</i>	flɪpt 'klɑ:s.ru:m	prevrátená trieda (opačný model výučby)	a class for which students prepare by first watching online videos at home. They then do the 'homework' in class, with help from a teacher.	So what exactly is a flipped classroom?	CO
recommend	<i>verb</i>	rek.ə'mend	odporučiť	to say that someone or something is good or suitable for a particular purpose	These may be videos made by the teacher or the teacher may recommend videos which already exist online and are available to anyone.	CO
exist	<i>verb</i>	ɪg'zɪst	existovať, byť	to be real or present		CO
available	<i>adjective</i>	ə'veɪ.lə.bəl	dostupný	If something is available, you can use it or get it.		CO

lead	<i>verb</i>	li:d	viest', lídrovať	to be in control of a group, country, or situation	In class, teachers are available to lead classroom debates or explain anything the students did not understand.	CO
debate	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'beɪt	debata	discussion or argument about a subject		CO
speed	<i>noun</i>	spi:d	rýchlosť	how fast something moves or happens	Students study at their own speed.	CO
one-to-one	<i>adverb</i>	wʌn.tə'wʌn	jedna k jednej, 1:1	only including two people	Teachers have more time to help students one-to-one and give feedback.	CO
feedback	<i>noun</i>	'fi:d.bæk	spätná väzba	an opinion from someone about something that you have done or made		CO
podcast	<i>noun</i>	'pɒd.kɑ:st	podcast	a recording that you can listen to on your computer or MP3 player from a website	Teachers can use podcasts, chat rooms and apps to make the online lessons more interesting.	CO
chat room	<i>noun</i>	'tʃæt ru:m	diskusná miestnosť, chat	a place on the Internet where you can have discussions with other people		CO
app	<i>noun</i>	æp	aplikácia	a computer program or piece of software designed for a particular purpose that you can download onto a mobile device		CO
device	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'vaɪs	zariadenie	a piece of equipment that is used for a particular purpose	As many teenagers now have their own mobile devices, students can watch the videos	CO
freedom	<i>noun</i>	'fri:d.əm	voľnosť	the right to live in the way you want, say what you think, and make your own decisions without being controlled by anyone else	This has given teenagers the freedom to organise their time in a new way.	CO
organise	<i>verb</i>	'ɔ:ɡən.aɪz	zorganizovať	to make arrangements for something to happen		CO
discover	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'skʌv.ə	objaviť	to get information about something for the first time	I discovered the Khan Academy when I was studying for a Maths exam.	CO
organisation	<i>noun</i>	ɔ:ɡən.aɪ'zeɪ.ʃən	organizácia	a group of people who work together in an organized way for a shared purpose	The Khan Academy is an organisation which posts educational videos online for free.	CO
post	<i>verb</i>	pəʊst	uverejniť	to leave a message on a website		CO
video conferencing	<i>noun</i>	'vɪdiəʊ kɒnfərənsɪŋ	video konferencia	when two or more people who are in different parts of the world talk to each other and see each other on television screens	Because Sal lived far away from his cousins, he started to help them using video conferencing.	CO
eventually	<i>adverb</i>	ɪ'ven.tʃu.əli	napokon, prípadne	in the end, especially after a long time	Eventually, as more relatives wanted his help, he posted videos on YouTube.	CO
relative	<i>noun</i>	'rel.ə.tɪv	príbuzný (z rodiny)	a member of your family		CO
upload	<i>verb</i>	ʌp'ləʊd	nahráť (súbor)	to copy computer programs or information electronically, usually from a small computer to a larger one or to the Internet	Other students found the uploaded videos and started watching them too.	CO
translate	<i>verb</i>	træns'leɪt	preložiť, prekladať	to change written or spoken words from one language to another	We were asked to translate a list of sentences.	CO
range	<i>noun</i>	reɪndʒ	rozsah	a group of different things of the same general type	There is a wide range of opinions on this issue.	CO
homeschooled	<i>adjective</i>	həʊm'sku:lɪd	doma vzdelávaný	taught at home, usually by parents	There are many homeschooled children who use them on a daily basis as an alternative to traditional schools.	CO
daily	<i>adjective</i>	'deɪ.li	denný	happening or produced every day or once a day		CO
basis	<i>noun</i>	'beɪ.sɪs	báza	a way or method of doing something		CO
alternative	<i>noun</i>	ɒl'tɜ:n.ə.tɪv	alternatíva	one of two or more things that you can choose between		CO
educational	<i>adjective</i>	ed.ju'keɪ.ʃən.əl	edukačný	providing education, or relating to education	It uses today's technology to create a 24-hour virtual classroom and I have found it very useful.	CO
virtual	<i>adjective</i>	'vɜ:tʃu.əl	virtuálny	using computer images and sounds that make you think an imagined situation is real		CO

disadvantage	<i>noun</i>	dis.əd'vɑ:n.tɪdʒ	nevýhoda	something which makes a situation more difficult, or makes you less likely to succeed	Can you think of any disadvantages about learning in a flipped classroom?	CO
bedtime	<i>noun</i>	'bed.taɪm	čas na spánok	the time that you usually go to bed	Come on, it's bedtime, Joe.	CO
smartphone	<i>noun</i>	'smɑ:t.fəʊn	smart phone, chytrý telefón	a mobile phone that can be used as a small computer and that connects to the internet	We help older people learn how to use computers and smartphones and things.	IL
social network	<i>noun</i>	səʊ.ʃəl 'net.wɜ:k	sociálne siete	a website or computer program that allows people to communicate and share information on the internet using a computer or mobile phone	Well, some people want to know about social networks.	IL
patient	<i>adjective</i>	'peɪ.jənt	trpezlivý	able to wait for things or deal with problems without becoming angry	We need to be really patient.	IL
carefully	<i>adverb</i>	'keə.fəl.i	opatrne	with great effort and attention	We need to explain things really carefully.	IL
stay in touch	<i>phrase</i>	steɪ ɪn 'tʌtʃ	ostať v kontakte	to keep speaking to someone or writing to them, especially when you are no longer living near them	It's such a great way to stay in touch with my family.	IL
local	<i>adjective</i>	'ləʊ.kəl	lokálny	relating to an area near you	I can buy food from the local supermarket on the Internet and then they bring it to my door!	IL
metre	<i>noun</i>	'mi:tə	meter	a unit for measuring length, equal to 100 centimetres	He has an amazing skill - he can dive forty-five metres under water on one breath of air.	IV
breath	<i>noun</i>	breθ	duch	when air goes into or out of your lungs		IV
breathe	<i>verb</i>	bri:ð	dýchať	to take air into and out of your lungs	Free diving means diving without any breathing equipment.	IV
professional	<i>noun</i>	prə'feʃ.ən.əl	profesionál, odborník	someone who earns money for doing a sport or activity which most other people do as a hobby	Michele has been training for a long time, but he's not a professional yet.	IV
equipment	<i>noun</i>	ɪ'kwɪp.mənt	vybavenie, nástroje	the things that are used for a particular activity or purpose	Free diving means diving without any breathing equipment.	IV
fully	<i>adverb</i>	'fʊl.i	plne, úplne	completely	They have never fully understood his love for the sport and are concerned for his safety.	IV
concerned	<i>adjective</i>	kən'sɜ:nd	majúci obavy, ustarostený	worried		IV
safety	<i>noun</i>	'seɪf.ti	bezpečnosť	how safe something is		IV
reassure	<i>verb</i>	ri:ə'ʃʊ:	uistiť	to say something to stop someone from worrying	So before the championship, Michele visits his parents to reassure them.	IV
beyond	<i>preposition</i>	bɪ'jɒnd	nad, cez, okrem	on the other side of something	I've never gone beyond my limits.	IV
limit	<i>noun</i>	'lɪm.ɪt	limit, obmedzenie, horná hranica	the largest amount of something that is possible or allowed	I've never gone beyond my limits.	IV
crowd	<i>noun</i>	kraʊd	ďav, zástup	a large group of people who are together in one place	On the day of the championship, there are no big crowds, only friends, the divers, and the judges.	IV
diver	<i>noun</i>	'daɪ.və	potápač	someone who swims under water, usually with breathing equipment		IV
judge	<i>noun</i>	dʒʌdʒ	sudca, porotca	someone who decides which person or thing wins a competition		IV
dive	<i>noun</i>	daɪv	ponoriť sa, potápať sa	a swim under water	Michele uses the time to prepare himself for his dive.	IV
signal	<i>noun</i>	'sɪg.nəl	signál	a movement, light, or sound which gives information, or tells people what to do	Michele gets the signal that it's his turn.	IV
sb's dream comes true	<i>phrase</i>	dri:m kʌmz 'tru:	sny sa stávajú skutočnosťou	If someone's dream comes true, the thing that they have wanted very much to happen, now happens.	His dream has finally come true.	IV
affair	<i>noun</i>	ə'feə	záležitosť	a situation or set of related events	In India, weddings are a family affair.	IV

dye	<i>noun</i>	daɪ	farba, farbivo	a substance that is used to change the colour of something	The night before the wedding, the women in her family draw on her hands with henna, a natural dye.	IV
friendship	<i>noun</i>	'frendʃɪp	priateľstvo	when two people are friends	It means friendship between the bride and her husband's mother.	IV
mother-in-law	<i>noun</i>	'mʌð.ə.rɪn.lɔː	svokra	the mother of your husband or wife	The henna looks dark, and her future mother-in-law loves it!	IV
wherever	<i>adverb</i>	weə'rev.ə	kdekoľvek	to or in any or every place	Wherever I go, I'll always be an Indian bride.	IV
tie	<i>verb</i>	taɪ	uviazať, zviazať	to make a knot in a piece of string, rope, etc	It is a tradition to tie the bride and groom's hands together with a red ribbon.	IV
ribbon	<i>noun</i>	'rɪb.ən	stuha	a long, narrow piece of cloth that is used for tying things or used for decoration		IV
handful	<i>noun</i>	'hænd.fʊl	hrst'	the amount of something that you can hold in one hand	The bride gives the groom a handful of rice as a sign of her love.	IV
gently	<i>adverb</i>	'dʒent.li	nežne, jemne	in a kind, calm and soft way	Finally, the groom gently colours the bride's hair with red paste.	IV
paste	<i>noun</i>	peɪst	pasta	a soft, wet, sticky substance that is used to stick things together		IV
believe	<i>verb</i>	bɪ'li:v	veriť	to think that something is true, or that what someone says is true	They believe that the colour red will bring them good luck.	IV
luck	<i>noun</i>	lʌk	osud	good and bad things caused by chance and not by your own actions		IV
season	<i>noun</i>	'siː.zən	obdobie	a period of the year when a particular thing happens	A friend of mine didn't make the basketball team this past season.	IV
terrific	<i>adjective</i>	tə'rɪf.ɪk	senzačný, fantastický	excellent	But I think he's a terrific player, and I've told him that a lot.	IV
player	<i>noun</i>	'pleɪ.ə	hráč	someone who plays a sport or game		IV
listener	<i>noun</i>	'lɪs.ən.ə	poslucháč	someone who listens	I'm a good listener, so my friends always come to me with their problems.	IV
situation	<i>noun</i>	sɪtʃu'eɪʃən	situácia	the set of things that are happening and the conditions that exist at a particular time and place	I've helped a lot of people through difficult situations.	IV
surprise	<i>noun</i>	sə'praɪz	prekvapenie	an event that you did not expect to happen	My friend's dad lost his job recently. That was hard because it was a surprise for the whole family.	IV
come up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	kʌm 'ʌp	blížiť sa	If a problem or difficult situation comes up, it happens.	She hasn't done well in two of her main subjects and exams are coming up soon.	IV
mow the lawn	<i>phrase</i>	məʊ ðə 'lɔːn	kosiť trávnik	to cut shorter an area of grass	I need to mow the lawn.	CV
raise	<i>verb</i>	reɪz	povstať, pozdvihnúť	to lift something to a higher position	Could you raise the blinds?	CV
blind	<i>noun</i>	blaɪnd	roleta	a cover for a window that is pulled up or down by a string		CV
mood	<i>noun</i>	muːd	nálada	the way someone feels at a particular time	Will it even change the music based on your mood?	CV
play a part	<i>phrase</i>	pleɪ ə 'pɑːt	zohrávať rolu	to help to achieve something	This may play a part in the house of the future.	CV
butler	<i>noun</i>	'bʌtl.ə	komorník	a man who opens the door, serves dinner, etc in a large house as a job	So it's kind of somewhere between a butler, a secretary and a personal assistant.	CV
secretary	<i>noun</i>	'sek.rə.tər.i	sekretárka	someone who works in an office, typing letters, answering the telephone, and arranging meetings, etc		CV
personal assistant	<i>noun</i>	pɜː.sən.əl ə'sɪs.tənt	osobný asistent	a person whose job is to help a more important person in their work		CV

babysitter	<i>noun</i>	'beɪ.bi.sɪ.tə	opatrovateľ, opatrovníčka	someone who takes care of your baby or child while you are out, usually by coming to your home, especially someone you pay to do this	We need a babysitter for Saturday night.	CV
mostly	<i>adverb</i>	'məʊst.li	prevažne, hlavne	mainly or most of the time	She reads mostly romantic novels.	CV
server	<i>noun</i>	'sɜː.və	server	a computer that is used only for storing and managing programs and information used by other computers	an email/Internet server	CV
frequency	<i>noun</i>	'friː.kwən.si	frekvencia	the rate at which a sound wave or radio wave is repeated	Radio Frequency ID technology	CV
ID	<i>noun</i>	aɪ'diː	občiansky preukaz, preukaz identity	abbreviation for 'identification': an official document that shows or proves who you are		CV
allow	<i>verb</i>	ə'laʊ	povoliť, dovoliť	to make it possible for someone to do something	It allows her to know what and who is inside the house, and what's not.	CV
step	<i>verb</i>	step	vykročiť	to move by lifting your foot and putting it down in a different place, or to put your foot on or in something	As soon as I step up to the front door, it recognises me, opens the door, welcomes me home.	CV
recognise	<i>verb</i>	'rek.əg.naɪz	spoznať	to know someone or something because you have seen or heard him or her or experienced it before		CV
welcome	<i>verb</i>	'wel.kəm	privítať, zvítať sa	to meet and speak to someone in a friendly way when they arrive		CV
manage	<i>verb</i>	'mæn.ɪdʒ	zvládnuť	to deal with something	She also manages the shopping.	CV
scan	<i>verb</i>	skæn	preskenovať	to use a piece of equipment that copies words or pictures from paper into a computer	You simply scan things as you throw them away.	CV
throw away sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	θrəʊ ə'weɪ	vyhodiť	to get rid of something that you do not want any more		CV
automatically	<i>adverb</i>	ɔːtə'mæt.ɪk.li	automaticky	If a machine or device does something automatically, it does it independently, without human control.	It will automatically reorder anything that you scanned.	CV
reorder	<i>verb</i>	ri:'ɔːdə	preobjednať, znovu objednať	to order something again		CV
be in charge of sth	<i>phrase</i>	biː ɪn 'tʃɑːdʒ əv	mať na starosti	to have control of or be responsible for someone or something	She's even in charge of bedtime.	CV
Lights out!	<i>interjection</i>	'laɪts aʊt	Zhasnúť!	used to tell a child to switch their light off and go to sleep	Lights out, Zeb.	CV
helpful	<i>adjective</i>	'help.fəl	nápomocný, užitočný	useful	a helpful suggestion	CV
buck	<i>noun</i>	bʌk	dolár (informal)	a dollar (=US unit of money)	This will cost around fifteen to twenty thousand bucks.	CV
structure	<i>noun</i>	'strʌk.tʃə	konštrukcia, stavba	a building or something that has been built	But if we're going to live in structures like these in the future, Cleopatra could be a necessary expense.	CV
necessary	<i>adjective</i>	'nes.əs.ɪ	potrebný, nevyhnutný	needed in order to achieve something		CV
expense	<i>noun</i>	ɪk'spens	výdaj, náklady	the money that you spend on something		CV

UNIT 3

Greek	<i>adjective</i>	griːk	grécky	coming from or relating to Greece	Archimedes was a Greek mathematician and inventor from the 3rd century BC.	CO
mathematician	<i>noun</i>	mæθ.mə'tɪʃ.ən	matematik	someone who studies mathematics		CO
inventor	<i>noun</i>	ɪn'ven.tə	vynálezca	someone who designs and makes new things		CO
ruler	<i>noun</i>	'ruː.lə	vládca	the leader of a country	He lived in Syracuse and was both friend and relative of King Hiero II, the ruler of Syracuse.	CO

crown	<i>noun</i>	kraʊn	koruna	a round object made of gold and jewels (=valuable stones) that a king or queen wears on their head	The king thought that his new crown was not made out of solid gold.	CO
silver	<i>noun</i>	'sɪl.və	striebro	a valuable, shiny, grey-white metal used to make coins and jewellery	He thought it had probably been made out of silver then covered in gold.	CO
damage	<i>verb</i>	'dæm.ɪdʒ	poškodit'	to harm or break something	The king asked Archimedes to find out but told him he couldn't damage the crown.	CO
pure	<i>adjective</i>	pjʊə	čistý	A pure substance is not mixed with anything else.	Archimedes knew that to see if the crown was pure gold he could not just weigh the crown.	CO
weigh	<i>verb</i>	weɪ	vážit'	to measure how heavy someone or something is		CO
volume	<i>noun</i>	'vɒl.ju:m	objem	the amount of space inside an object	He had to know both the volume and the weight of the crown.	CO
weight	<i>noun</i>	weɪt	váha	how heavy someone or something is		CO
calculate	<i>verb</i>	'kæl.kjʊ.leɪt	kalkulovat', spočítat'	to discover an amount or number using mathematics	His problem was how to calculate the volume of an irregularly shaped object.	CO
irregularly	<i>adverb</i>	r'reg.jə.lə.li+H744	nepravidelne	in a way that is not regular		CO
shaped	<i>adjective</i>	ʃeɪpt	tvarovaný	having a particular shape		CO
solution	<i>noun</i>	sə'lu:ʃən	riešenie	the answer to a problem	ARCHIMEDES' SOLUTION He realised that if he could measure the amount of water the crown displaced, he'd be able to calculate its volume.	CO
measure	<i>verb</i>	'meɜ.ə	zmerať	to find the size, weight, amount, or speed of something		CO
displace	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'spleɪs	premiestniť	to make someone or something leave their usual place or position		CO
spill	<i>verb</i>	spɪl	rozliat'	to pour liquid somewhere without intending to	Then he put pure gold of the same weight in water and measured the amount of water that was spilled by each object.	CO
conclusion	<i>noun</i>	kən'klu:ʒən	zhrnutie, výsledný názor	the opinion you have after considering all the information about something	THE CONCLUSION Although the crown and the quantity of pure gold weighed the same they did not have the same volume and therefore could not be the same material.	CO
quantity	<i>noun</i>	'kwɒn.tɪ.ti	kvantita	the amount or number of something		CO
weigh	<i>verb</i>	weɪ	vážit'	to have a heaviness of a stated amount		CO
therefore	<i>adverb</i>	'ðeə.fɔ:	z toho dôvodu, a tak	for that reason		CO
investigate	<i>verb</i>	ɪn'ves.tɪ.ɡeɪt	vyšetřovať	to try to discover all the facts about something, especially a crime or accident	Archimedes was in fact investigating the density of the material the crown was made of and comparing it to the density of solid gold.	CO
density	<i>noun</i>	'den.sɪ.ti	hustota	the relationship between the weight of a substance and its size		CO
compare	<i>verb</i>	kəm'peə	porovnať	to examine the ways in which two people or things are different or similar		CO
divide	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'vaɪd	rozdeliť, deliť	to calculate how many times a number can go into another number	Density is calculated by dividing the weight of an object by its volume.	CO
vet	<i>noun</i>	vet	veterinár	someone whose job is to give medical care to animals that are ill or hurt	I want to be a vet, which means I have to go to university and study for a degree in veterinary sciences.	IL
degree	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'ɡri:	titul, stupeň	a qualification given for completing a university course		IL
veterinary	<i>adjective</i>	'vet.ər.i.nər.i	zverolekársky	relating to medical care given to animals that are ill or hurt		IL

mechanics	<i>noun</i>	mə'kæniks	mechanika	the study of physical forces on objects and their movement	Maybe I could do a part-time course in car mechanics or something similar.	IL
fee	<i>noun</i>	fi:	poplatok	an amount of money paid for a particular piece of work or for a particular right or service	I could work during the day to make some money to pay the fees.	IL
sports car	<i>noun</i>	'spɔ:ts kɑ:	športové auto	a car designed to go very fast, often with only two seats and an open roof	She's getting a sports car for her next birthday.	IR
dream	<i>adjective</i>	dri:m	vysnený	being the perfect one that you want more than any other	We spoke to Claudette about her dream car.	IR
restore	<i>verb</i>	rɪ'stɔ:	renovovať, reštaurovať	to repair something old	Back when I was 12, I decided to restore an old car so that I could drive it on my 14th birthday.	IR
dog walker	<i>noun</i>	'dɒg wɔ:kə	človek, ktorý chodí venčiť psi	someone who takes a dog for a walk, sometimes as a job	She used the money she made working as a dog walker and bought an old Chevrolet Corvette.	IR
fall in love	<i>phrase</i>	fɔ:l ɪn 'lʌv	zaľúbiť sa	to become extremely interested in something	Claudette has fallen in love with the idea of being a mechanic.	IR
mechanic	<i>noun</i>	mə'kæni:k	mechanik	someone whose job is to repair machines		IR
mechanical	<i>adjective</i>	mə'kæni:kəl	mechanický	relating to or operated by machines	Her plans to train to be a mechanical engineer are now starting to come together.	IR
come together	<i>phrasal verb</i>	kʌm tə'geð.ə	naplňať sa	If a plan comes together, it starts to happen.		IR
step	<i>noun</i>	step	krok	one of the things that you do to achieve something	But she's taking her time - it's only the first step.	IR
engineer	<i>noun</i>	en.dʒɪ'nɪə	inžinier, strojár	someone whose job is to design, build, or repair machines, engines, roads, bridges, etc	a mechanical/structural engineer	IR
engineering	<i>noun</i>	en.dʒɪ'nɪə.rɪŋ	strojárstvo	the work of an engineer, or the study of this work	She wants to study for an engineering degree at the Alaska Institute for Technology.	IR
institute	<i>noun</i>	'ɪn.stɪ.tju:t	ústav, inštitút	an organization where people do a particular kind of scientific, educational, or social work		IR
ambition	<i>noun</i>	æm'bɪʃ.ən	ambícia	something you want to achieve in your life	I know it's a strange ambition for a 13-year-old girl, but I want to be an engineer and design	IR
male-dominated	<i>adjective</i>	meɪl 'dɒm.ɪneɪ.tɪd	mužmi dominujúci	consisting mainly of men	Car design is a male-dominated world and few women choose to become mechanical engineers.	IR
encourage	<i>verb</i>	ɪn'kʌr.ɪdʒ	povzbudiť	to make someone more likely to do something, or make something more likely to happen	Claudette hopes her story will encourage more girls to take up what she thinks is an ideal career.	IR
career	<i>noun</i>	kə'rɪə	kariéra	a job that you do for a long period of your life and that gives you the chance to move to a higher position and earn more money		IR
state	<i>noun</i>	steɪt	štát	one of the parts that some countries such as the US are divided into	You can start to learn to drive at the age of 14 in six US states.	IR
suggest	<i>verb</i>	sə'dʒest	navrhnúť	to express an idea or plan for someone to consider	I think I'll do what you suggested.	IO
hurry	<i>verb</i>	'hʌr.i	ponáhľať sa	to move or do things more quickly than normal or to make someone do this	We're late - we'd better hurry.	IO
architecture	<i>noun</i>	'ɑ:kɪ.tek.tʃə	architektúra	the skill of designing buildings	She's studying architecture.	IO
job fair	<i>noun</i>	'dʒɒb feə	vel'trh práce	an event at which you can find out about different types of job	There's a job fair taking place at school.	IO
profession	<i>noun</i>	prə'feʃ.ən	profesia	a type of work that needs special training or education	You can learn a lot about different professions.	IO
choice	<i>noun</i>	tʃɔɪs	výber, voľba	the decision to choose one thing or person and not someone or something else	What do you think of Claudette's career choice?	IO

report	<i>noun</i>	ri'pɔ:t	správa, report	a description of an event or situation	Glenda, there's a report here in the Globe on the girl who's known as the flipflop sensation, Madison Nicole Robinson.	IL
flip-flop	<i>noun</i>	'flɪp.flɒp	žabky (obuv)	a type of shoe, often made of rubber, with a V-shaped strap in between the big toe and the toe next to it		IL
sensation	<i>noun</i>	sen'seɪ.ʃən	senzácia, nadšenie	a lot of excitement, surprise, or interest, or the person or event that causes these feelings		IL
actually	<i>adverb</i>	'æktʃu.ə.li	v skutočnosti, vlastne	used when you are saying something surprising	It says here that she doesn't actually design flipflops but FishFlops®.	IL
pricing	<i>noun</i>	'praɪsɪŋ	tvorba cien	how much money to charge for something	She also learned how to do the business side too, she knows about shopping and pricing and everything.	IL
clearly	<i>adverb</i>	'klɪə.li	jasne, nepochybne	used to show that you think something is obvious or certain	She clearly has a real business mind, because she's made a fortune!	IL
fortune	<i>noun</i>	'fɔ:tʃu:n	bohatstvo, majetok, šťastie	a lot of money		IL
according to sth/sb	<i>phrase</i>	ə'kɔ:.dɪŋ tu:	podľa	as stated by	The good thing is that according to the article, she also helps charities.	IL
give away sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	ɡɪv ə'weɪ	rozdat'	to give something to someone for free	She gave away 10,000 pairs of FishFlops® to people in need.	IL
celebrity	<i>noun</i>	sə'leɪ.b.rɪ.ti	celebrita, slávna osobnosť	a famous person	She gets celebrities to sign them and donates them as well.	IL
sign	<i>verb</i>	saɪn	podpísať sa	to write your name on something to show that you wrote/painted, etc it or to show that you agree to it		IL
award	<i>noun</i>	ə'wɔ:d	ocenenie	a prize given to someone for something they have achieved	I'm sure she'll be winning awards for her business idea soon.	IL
voluntary	<i>adjective</i>	'vɒl.ən.tər.i	dobrovoľný	Voluntary work is done without being paid and usually involves helping people.	And she does voluntary work in the community.	IL
wow!	<i>interjection</i>	wəʊ	vau!	used to express surprise or admiration	Wow, now that's great to help other people in that way.	IL
bet	<i>verb</i>	bet	staviť sa	to think something	I bet she's going to go on to great things!	IL
meanwhile	<i>adverb</i>	'mi:n.waɪl	zatiaľ čo	in the time between two things happening, or while something else is happening	Yes, and meanwhile her FishFlops® will be the latest fashion.	IL
via	<i>preposition</i>	'vaɪə	skrz, cez	using a particular machine, system, or person to send or receive something	By 2050, experts think that we will be doing everything via our smartphones.	IO
operating system	<i>noun</i>	'ɒp.əreɪ.tɪŋ sɪs.təm	operačný systém	computer software that controls how different parts of a computer work together	They say that we will be speaking with operating systems all the time, so we won't be alone!	IO
petrol	<i>noun</i>	'pet.rəl	benzín	a liquid fuel used in cars	We won't have cars that use petrol, we will be driving greener vehicles.	IO
discover	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'skʌv.ə	objaviť	to find something	We will be living longer, because doctors will be discovering new medicines all the time.	IO
medicine	<i>noun</i>	'med.i.sən	lieky, medicína	a substance used to cure an illness or injury		IO
Australian	<i>adjective</i>	ɒs'treɪ.li.ən	austrálsky	coming from or relating to Australia	Well, if you're Australian, every year you can recommend a fellow Australian for an award.	IR
fellow	<i>adjective</i>	'fel.əʊ	spoločník, priateľ	describes someone who has the same job or interests as you, or is in the same situation as you		IR
Australian	<i>noun</i>	ɒs'treɪ.li.ən	Austráľčan	a person from Australia		IR

recommendation	<i>noun</i>	rek.ə.men'dei.fən	odporúčanie	a suggestion that someone or something is good or suitable for a particular purpose	There are so many recommendations, it's virtually impossible to know who will win, so the vote is very exciting.	IR
virtually	<i>adverb</i>	'vɜː.tʃu.ə.li	prakticky, vlastne	almost		IR
impossible	<i>adjective</i>	ɪm'pɒs.ɪ.bəl	nemožný	If an action or event is impossible, it cannot happen or be done.		IR
vote	<i>noun</i>	vəʊt	hlasovať, voliť	a way of making a decision by asking a group of people to vote		IR
select	<i>verb</i>	sə'lekt	vybrať	to choose someone or something	Each of the 8 states selects 4 people, so the winner is chosen from a shortlist of 32.	IR
shortlist	<i>noun</i>	'ʃɔːt.list	užší výber	a list of people who are competing for a prize, job, etc, who have already been chosen from a larger list		IR
Aboriginal	<i>adjective</i>	æb.ə'riːdʒɪ.nəl	domorodý, pôvodný	relating or belonging to the original race of people who lived in Australia	One winner, Akram Azimi, worked with Aboriginal communities in remote Western Australia.	IR
remote	<i>adjective</i>	rɪ'məʊt	vzdialený	far away		IR
refugee	<i>noun</i>	ref.jʊ'dʒiː	utečenec	someone who has been forced to leave their country, especially because of a war	This is amazing because he arrived in Australia as a refugee from Afghanistan when he was just 13, so English is not his first language.	IR
Afghanistan	<i>noun</i>	æf'gæn.ɪ.stæn	Afganistan	a country in Asia		IR
leader	<i>noun</i>	'liː.də	vodca, líder	a person in control of a group, country, or situation	Akram used his natural skills as a leader to help young people work and study in rural communities.	IR
rural	<i>adjective</i>	'rʊə.rəl	vidiecky	relating to the countryside and not to towns		IR
swimmer	<i>noun</i>	'swɪm.ə	plavec	someone who swims	Other winners include the swimmer Ian Thorpe.	IR
sportsperson	<i>noun</i>	'spɔːts.pɜː.sən	športovec	someone who plays sport, especially one who plays it well	Like many sportspeople, Thorpe started very young.	IR
victory	<i>noun</i>	'vɪk.tər.i	víťazstvo	when you win a fight or competition	His victory in the 1998 Perth World Championships made him the youngest ever individual male World Champion.	IR
individual	<i>adjective</i>	ɪn.dɪ'vɪd.ju.əl	individuálny	given to or relating to one particular person or thing		IR
medal	<i>noun</i>	'med.əl	medaila	a metal disc given as a prize in a competition or given to someone who has been very brave	Thorpe won the Young Australian of the Year award after breaking records and winning gold medals at the Sydney Olympics.	IR
the Olympics	<i>noun</i>	ðiː ə'lɪm.pɪks	Olympiáda	a set of international sports competitions that happen once every four years		IR
bravery	<i>noun</i>	'breɪ.vər.i	statočnosť	when someone is brave	Meanwhile, other prizes have gone to people of great bravery.	IR
tsunami	<i>noun</i>	tsu:'nɑː.mi	tsunami	an extremely large wave from the sea which causes a lot of damage to buildings, etc. on land and is often caused by an earthquake (=sudden movement of the Earth's surface under the sea)	Trisha Broadbridge became famous in Australia for surviving the 2004 tsunami in Thailand.	IR
Thailand	<i>noun</i>	'taɪ.lænd	Thajsko	a country in Asia		IR
sadly	<i>adverb</i>	'sæd.li	bohužiaľ	used to say that you are sorry something is true	Her husband sadly died in the tragedy.	IR
tragedy	<i>noun</i>	'trædʒ.ə.di	tragédia	an event or situation which is very sad, often involving death		IR
fund	<i>noun</i>	fʌnd	fond, peňažné prostriedky	an amount of money collected, saved, or provided for a purpose	She set up the Broadbridge Fund, a charity which helped to build the Broadbridge Education Centre on Thailand's Phi Phi island.	IR
education	<i>noun</i>	ed.jʊ'keɪ.fən	vzdelanie	the process of teaching and learning in a school or college, or the knowledge that you get from this		IR
centre	<i>noun</i>	'sen.tə	centrum	a place or a building used for a particular activity		IR

announce	<i>verb</i>	ə'naʊns	oznámit'	to tell people about something officially or with force or confidence	The award is announced on the eve of Australia Day (the 26th of January) and is very popular with Australian people.	IR
eve	<i>noun</i>	i:v	predvečer, večer	the period or day before an important event		IR
nation	<i>noun</i>	'nei.ʃən	národ	a country or the people living in a country	On the night of the 25th, the nation will be watching to find out this year's winner!	IR
cerebral palsy	<i>noun</i>	ser.ə.brəl'pɔ:l.zi	mozgová obrna	a medical condition caused by damage to the brain at birth	The 2014 award was given to swimmer Jacqueline Freney, who was born with cerebral palsy.	IR
the Paralympic Games	<i>noun</i>	pærə.lɪmpɪk'geɪmz	Paralympijské hry	an international sports competition for people who have a disability (=a condition that makes it difficult for a person to do the things that other people do)	She won eight gold medals at the London Paralympic Games.	IR
decision	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'sɪʒ.ən	rozhodnutie	a choice that you make about something after thinking about several possibilities	We have to make a decision about the class cake sale next month.	IL
sale	<i>noun</i>	seɪl	predaj	an event where things are sold		IL
animal sanctuary	<i>noun</i>	'æn.ɪ.məl sæŋk.tʃʊə.ri	zvieracie útočisko / rezervácia	a place where animals can live and be protected, especially from being hunted or dangerous conditions	We visited an animal sanctuary.	IL
personally	<i>adverb</i>	'pɜ:.sən.ə.li	osobne	used when you are going to give your opinion	Personally, I'd rather support an organisation that helps young people.	IL
would rather	<i>phrase</i>	wʊd 'rɑ:ðə	by radšej	If you would rather do something, you would prefer to do that thing.		IL
support	<i>verb</i>	sə'pɔ:t	podporiť (finančne)	to give money to an organisation or person in order to help them		IL
volunteer	<i>noun</i>	vɒl.ən'tɪə	dobrovoľník	someone who does work without being paid, especially work that involves helping people	Well, my sister is a volunteer at a disabled teenagers club.	IL
disabled	<i>adjective</i>	dɪ'seɪ.bəld	invalidný, postihnutý	having an illness, injury, or condition that makes it difficult to do the things that other people do		IL
donation	<i>noun</i>	dəʊ'nei.ʃən	donácia, darovanie	when money or goods are given to help a person or organization	My sister says they're always looking for donations.	IL
owner	<i>noun</i>	'əʊ.nə	vlastník	someone who legally owns something	They help animals whose owners didn't look after them.	IL
cause	<i>noun</i>	kɔ:z	príčina, dôvod	a principle or aim that a group of people support or fight for	That's a good cause, too.	IL
vote	<i>verb</i>	vəʊt	hlasovať, voliť	to show your choice or opinion in an election or meeting by writing a cross on an official piece of paper or putting your hand up	I think the best way is to vote in class.	IL
raise	<i>verb</i>	reɪz	zbierať (peniaze)	to collect money from other people	They're raising money for charity.	IO
qualification	<i>noun</i>	kwɒl.ɪ.fɪ'keɪ.ʃən	kvalifikácia	what you get when you pass an exam or a course	What training and qualifications does she have?	T
application form	<i>noun</i>	æplɪ'keɪʃən fɔ:m	prihláška	a form that you use to officially ask for something, for example a job	I've sent off my application form.	T
career path	<i>noun</i>	kə'riə pɑ:θ	profesionálna dráha	the training and experience that you need for a particular career	career paths in electronic engineering	T
entrance exam	<i>noun</i>	'en.trəns ɪg.zæm	prijímacia skúška	an exam that you take to be accepted into a school, etc.	She failed the entrance exam.	T
entrance fees	<i>noun</i>	'en.trəns fi:z	vstupné poplatky	the money that you must pay to study somewhere	They couldn't afford the entrance fees.	T
part-time course	<i>noun</i>	'pɑ:t taɪm kɔ:s	externé štúdium (čiastočné)	a course for which you only need to study part of the time	You could combine a part-time course with some paid work.	T
training course	<i>noun</i>	'treɪ.nɪŋ kɔ:s	školiaci kurz, školenie	a course which prepares you for a particular job or task	a health and safety training course	T

university course	<i>noun</i>	ju:.nɪ'vɜ:.sə.ti kɔ:s	vysokoškolský odbor / vzdelanie	at a university, a set of classes or a plan of study on a particular subject, leading to a qualification	She wanted to find out about university courses in the UK.	T
university degree	<i>noun</i>	ju:.nɪ.vɜ:.sə.ti dɪ'gri:	akademický titul	a qualification given for completing a university course	You'll need a university degree.	T
university exam	<i>noun</i>	ju:.nɪ.vɜ:.sə.ti ɪg'zæm	vysokoškolská skúška	an exam taken at the end of a university course	She certainly took her university exams seriously.	T
university fees	<i>noun</i>	ju:.nɪ.vɜ:.sə.ti 'fi:z	poplatky za univerzitné školné	the money that you must pay to go to a university	A lot of students simply can't afford the university fees.	T
work experience	<i>noun</i>	'wɜ:k ɪk.spɪə.ri.əns	pracovné skúsenosti	a period of time in which a student temporarily works for an employer to get experience	You need to get some work experience.	T
take advice	<i>phrase</i>	teɪk əd'vaɪs	zobrať si radu, nechať si poradiť	to do what someone suggests	I think I'll take your advice and buy the green jacket.	T
take an exam	<i>phrase</i>	teɪk ən ɪg'zæm	spraviť skúšku	to do an exam	She's taking her final exams.	T
take place	<i>phrase</i>	teɪk 'pleɪs	uskutočniť sa, konať sa	to happen	The meeting will take place next week.	T
take time	<i>phrase</i>	teɪk 'taɪm	zaberať nejaký čas	to need a long time	Broken bones always take time to mend.	T
take up sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	teɪk 'ʌp	zaberať (priestor, čas)	to fill an amount of space or time	This desk takes up too much space.	T
take sb/sth seriously	<i>phrase</i>	teɪk 'sɪə.ri.əs.li	brať vážne	to believe that someone or something is important and that you should pay attention to them	The police have to take any terrorist threat seriously.	T
take pleasure in sth	<i>phrase</i>	teɪk 'pleʒ.ər ɪn	užiť si / mať radosť z	to enjoy something	She seems to take pleasure in pointing out my faults.	T
take to sth/sb	<i>phrasal verb</i>	'teɪk tu:	oblúbiť si	to like someone that you have just met or something that you have just started doing	She's certainly taken to school.	T
start a business	<i>phrase</i>	stɑ:t ə 'bɪz.nɪs	začať podnikat'	to create a company	She started a business when she was 13.	T
make a fortune	<i>phrase</i>	meɪk ə 'fɔ:tfu:n	zarobiť si majetok / zbohatnúť	to make a lot of money	She made an absolute fortune selling fast food.	T
become a millionaire	<i>phrase</i>	bɪ.kʌm ə mɪljə'neə	stať sa milionárom	to become extremely rich	The business took off and he soon became a millionaire.	T
win an award	<i>phrase</i>	wɪn ən ə'wɔ:d	vyhrať ocenenie	to be given an official prize for something that you have achieved	She'll be winning awards for her business idea.	T
develop a project	<i>phrase</i>	dɪ.vel.əp ə 'prɒdʒ.ekt	zdokonalíť / vypracovať projekt	to cause a piece of work to change into a more advanced form	She's developed the project herself.	T
do voluntary work	<i>phrase</i>	du: 'vɒl.ən.tər.i wɜ:k	robiť dobrovoľnú činnosť	to do work for which you will get no money, usually in order to help someone	She does voluntary work in the community.	T
break a record	<i>phrase</i>	breɪk ə 'rekɔ:d	prelomiť rekord	to do something faster, better, etc than anyone else	I bet she's going to break records, too.	T
support the community	<i>phrase</i>	sə.pɔ:t ðə kə'mju:nə.ti	podporiť komunitu	to give money or help to the people who live in your area	It's great to support the community	T
practical	<i>adjective</i>	'præktɪ.kəl	praktický	relating to real situations or actions and not to thoughts or ideas	practical experience	IO
destination	<i>noun</i>	des.tɪ'neɪ.ʃən	destinácia, cieľové miesto	the place where someone or something is going	Today is his first day at work and Sheffield is his first destination.	IO
hooray!	<i>interjection</i>	hʊ'reɪ	Hurááá!	used to express excitement, pleasure, or approval	My holidays start soon, hooray!	IO
nervous	<i>adjective</i>	'nɜ:.vəs	nervózny	worried and anxious	I was a bit nervous before my test.	IO
academic	<i>adjective</i>	æk.ə'dem.ɪk	akademický, vzdelávací	related to education, schools, universities, etc	the academic year	IO

locally	<i>adverb</i>	'ləʊ.kə.li	lokálne	in the area that is near to you	locally grown vegetables	10
in need	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn 'ni:d	v núdzi	not having enough money or food	You just hope that the money goes to those who are most in need.	10
immediately	<i>adverb</i>	r'mi:di.ət.li	okamžite	now or without waiting or thinking about something	She left college and started her business immediately.	10
well-deserved	<i>adjective</i>	wel dɪ'z:vd	dobře zaslúžený	If something good, such as a holiday or a prize is well-deserved, the person who has it has earned it, usually through working very hard.	It was a well-deserved prize.	10
responsibility	<i>noun</i>	rɪ.spɒn.sɪ'bɪl.ɪ.ti	zodpovednosť	something that it is your job or duty to deal with	I wouldn't want my own business - it's too much responsibility.	10
greedy	<i>adjective</i>	'gri:di	nenásytný, chamtivý	wanting a lot more food, money, etc, than you need	But she's not greedy, she also helps charities.	10
fall over	<i>phrasal verb</i>	fɔ:l 'əʊ.və	spadnúť, prevrútiť sa	If someone or something falls over, they fall to the ground or onto their side.	I think the bricks are going to fall over.	10
slip	<i>verb</i>	slɪp	pošmyknúť sa	to slide by accident and fall or almost fall	She slipped on the ice and broke her ankle.	10
score	<i>verb</i>	skɔ:	skóre	to get points in a game or test	He scored just before half-time to put Liverpool 2-1 ahead.	10
brick	<i>noun</i>	bɪk	tehla	a small, hard, rectangular block used for building walls, houses, etc	a brick wall	10
faint	<i>verb</i>	feɪnt	stratiť vedomie, zoslabnúť	to suddenly become unconscious for a short time, usually falling down onto the floor	He doesn't look very well, it looks like he's going to faint.	10
rider	<i>noun</i>	'raɪ.də	jazdec	someone who rides a horse, bicycle, or motorcycle	horse riders doing tricks	10
trick, kúzlo	<i>noun</i>	trɪk	trik	something that is done to entertain people and that seems to be magic		10
field	<i>noun</i>	fi:ld	roľa, plocha	an area of land used for growing crops or keeping animals	children with horses in a field	10
flag	<i>noun</i>	flæɡ	vľajka	a piece of cloth with a special design and colours, that is fixed to a pole as the symbol of a country or group	the French flag	10
skyscraper	<i>noun</i>	'skaɪ.skreɪ.pə	mrakodrap	a very tall building	New York's skyscrapers	10
conventional	<i>adjective</i>	kən'ven.ʃən.əl	konvenčný	Conventional objects or ways of doing things are the usual ones which have been used for a long time.	Are the sentences about conventional horse races or the Naadam festival horse race?	10
kilometre	<i>noun</i>	'kɪl.ə.mi:tə	kilometer	a unit for measuring distance, equal to 1000 metres	Races last 30 kilometres.	10
candidate	<i>noun</i>	'kændɪ.dət	kandidát	one of the people taking part in an election or trying to get a job	a presidential candidate	10
force	<i>verb</i>	fɔ:s	nútiť, siliť	to make someone do something that they do not want to do	She was forced to leave her country.	10
finalist	<i>noun</i>	'faɪ.nə.lɪst	finalista	a person or team in the last part of a competition	How many finalists are there each year?	10
save (sth) up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	seɪv 'ʌp	ušetriť	to keep money so that you can buy something with it in the future	Are you saving up for something special?	IV
end-of-year	<i>adjective</i>	end əv 'jɪə	koniec roka	happening at the end of the year, often the school year	How to raise money for the class end-of-year trip.	10
possibility	<i>noun</i>	pɒs.ə'bɪl.ɪ.ti	možnosť	something that you can choose to do	Possibilities: a sponsored cycle ride; selling lottery/raffle tickets with a prize; selling food at school break time	10

sponsor	<i>verb</i>	'spɒn.sə	sponzorovať	to give money to someone to support an activity, event, or organization, sometimes as a way to advertise your company or product	a sponsored cycle ride	IO
cycle	<i>noun</i>	'saɪ.kəl	bicykel	a bicycle		IO
lottery	<i>noun</i>	'lɒt.ər.i	lotéria	a way of making money by selling numbered tickets to people who then have a chance of winning a prize if their number is chosen	the national lottery	IO
collection	<i>noun</i>	kə'lek.fən	zbierka	an amount of money collected from several people	We had a collection for Emily's gift.	IO
square	<i>noun</i>	skweə	námestie	an open area with buildings around it, often in the centre of a town	the town square	IO
How shall we decide, then?	<i>phrase</i>	haʊ ʃæl wi: drɪ'saɪd ðen	Ako sa teda rozhodneme?	used to ask how to make a decision	How shall we decide, then? Shall we take a vote?	T
I was thinking of...	<i>phrase</i>	aɪ wɒz 'θɪŋ.kɪŋ əv	Premýšľal som o ...	used to say an idea	I was thinking of asking Sophie.	T
We need to decide...	<i>phrase</i>	wi: ni:d tu: drɪ'saɪd	potrebujeme sa rozhodnúť ...	used to say that a decision is necessary	We need to decide when we're going to go.	T
Personally, I'd rather...	<i>phrase</i>	'pɜːsən.əl.i aɪd 'rɑːðə	Osobne by som radšej ...	used to give an opinion about something that you would prefer to do	Personally, I'd rather wait a while.	T
I think the best way is...	<i>phrase</i>	aɪ θɪŋk ðə best 'wei ɪz	Myslím, že najlepším spôsobom je ...	used to suggest the most effective way of doing something	I think the best way is to vote in class.	T
That's a good idea, too.	<i>phrase</i>	ðæts ə gud aɪ.dɪə 'tu:	To je tiež dobrý nápad.	used to say that you like someone's idea	Ah, a cake sale. That's a good idea, too.	T
What kind of thing do you suggest?	<i>phrase</i>	wɒt kaɪnd əv θɪŋ də ju: sə'dʒest	Aké veci navrhujete?	used to ask for someone's ideas about something	What kind of thing do you suggest? Some sort of sale?	T
whereas	<i>conjunction</i>	wɛər'æz	vzhľadom na to, že / nakoľko	compared with the fact that	Whereas my grandparents left school at 14, nowadays the minimum age in many countries is 16, and increasingly, 18.	T
increasingly	<i>adverb</i>	ɪn'kriː.sɪŋ.li	čoraz viac, narastajúcou mierou	more and more		IO
however	<i>adverb</i>	haʊ'ev.ə	avšak	used when you are about to say something which is surprising compared with what you have just said	However, I believe it might not be the best idea to make everyone stay at school until they are	T
firstly	<i>adverb</i>	'fɜːst.li	po prvé	used to introduce the first idea, reason, etc in a series	Firstly, although those students who want to go to university will stay at school until they are 18, not everyone enjoys studying.	T
option	<i>noun</i>	'ɒp.fən	možnosť	a choice	There are other options.	IO
in conclusion	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn kən'kluː.zən	na záver, v zhrnutí	used to introduce the last part of a speech or piece of writing	In conclusion I'm against it, at least until schools can provide a wider range of training courses and work experience.	T
in addition (to sth)	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn ə'dɪʃən	navyše, okrem	added to what already exists or happens, or more than you already do or have	In addition to teaching, she works as a nurse in the holidays.	T
although	<i>conjunction</i>	ɔ:l'dəʊ	hoci	despite the fact that	She walked home by herself, although she knew it was dangerous.	T
although	<i>conjunction</i>	ɔ:l'dəʊ	aj keď	but	He's coming this evening, although I don't know exactly when.	T
behave	<i>verb</i>	bɪ'heɪv	správať sa	to do or say things in a particular way	In addition, there is the problem that some over-16s who don't want to stay on at school will behave badly.	IO
provide	<i>verb</i>	prə'vaɪd	poskytnúť	to supply something to someone	In conclusion I'm against it, at least until schools can provide a wider range of training courses and work experience.	IO
in favour of sth	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn 'feɪ.vər əv	v prospech	supporting or approving of something	Are you in favour of a ban on smoking?	IO

bunch	<i>noun</i>	bʌntʃ	skupina, partia	a group of people	What happens when a bunch of scientists out on a day trip have a flat tyre?	IV
scientist	<i>noun</i>	'saɪ.ən.tɪst	vedec	someone who studies science or works in science		IV
flat tyre	<i>noun</i>	flæt 'taɪə	prasknutá pneumatika, defekt	a tyre that does not have any or enough air in it		IV
invent	<i>verb</i>	ɪn'vent	vynájst', vynaliezat'	to design or create something that has never existed before	So, while the guys are walking home, they decide that they're going to invent a vehicle with legs.	IV
gonna	<i>abbreviation</i>	gən.ə	chystat' sa	informal for 'going to'	Alright, guys, so we're gonna reinvent the wheel.	IV
reinvent	<i>verb</i>	ri:.ɪn'vent	znovu objavit', pretvorit'	to produce something new that is based on something that already exists		IV
reinvent the wheel	<i>phrase</i>	ri:.ɪn.vent ðə 'wi:l	objavit' koleso (mrhanie času)	to waste time trying to create something that someone else has already created	There's no point reinventing the wheel.	IV
expert	<i>noun</i>	'ek.spɜ:t	expert, profík	someone who has a lot of skill in something or a lot of knowledge about something	So they went to the University of California to talk to an expert.	IV
minimum	<i>adjective</i>	'mɪn.ɪ.məm	minimálny	The minimum amount of something is the smallest amount that is allowed, needed, or possible.	The minimum number, I think - six would be good - because that forms a really stable platform.	IV
stable	<i>adjective</i>	'steɪ.bəl	stabilný, fixný	fixed or safe and not likely to move		IV
platform	<i>noun</i>	'plæt.fɔ:m	platforma, pódiu	a raised surface for people to stand on, especially when they are speaking to a lot of people		IV
study	<i>verb</i>	'stʌd.i	študovat'	to look at something very carefully	To get a better idea, they studied a cockroach running.	IV
cockroach	<i>noun</i>	'kɒk.rəʊtʃ	šváb	a large, brown or black insect that can live in houses and places where food is prepared		IV
professor	<i>noun</i>	prə'fes.ə	profesor	the highest rank of teacher in a British university, or a teacher in an American university or college	The professor explained how the cockroach's six legs form triangles, which are really strong and stable.	IV
triangle	<i>noun</i>	'traɪ.æŋ.gəl	trojuholník	a flat shape with three sides		IV
prototype	<i>noun</i>	'prəʊ.tə.taɪp	prototyp	the first model or example of something new that can be developed or copied in the future	The next step was to build a prototype - a test vehicle - with six legs and a passenger.	IV
passenger	<i>noun</i>	'pæs.ən.dʒə	pasážier	someone who is travelling in a vehicle, but not controlling the vehicle		IV
track	<i>noun</i>	træk	trat', trasa, cesta	a path, often circular, used for races	After setting up the track, the guys were ready for the test.	IV
try	<i>noun</i>	traɪ	pokus	an attempt to do something	One try!	IV
robot	<i>noun</i>	rəʊ.bɒt	robot	a machine controlled by a computer, which can move and do other things that people can do	How will their robot do?	IV
nope	<i>interjection</i>	nəʊp	nie (neformálne)	informal for 'no'	Everything is going well, until "Nope. It's not gonna do it."	IV
fail	<i>verb</i>	feɪl	zlyhat'	to not be successful	OK, so they failed.	IV
succeed	<i>verb</i>	sək'si:d	uspieť	to achieve what you are trying to achieve	Will they succeed this time?	IV
enormous	<i>adjective</i>	'nɔ:.məs	enormný, obrovský	extremely large	China is an enormous country, with many different regions and many different cultures.	IV
region	<i>noun</i>	'ri:.dʒən	región, oblasť	a particular area in a country or the world		IV

inner	<i>adjective</i>	'ɪn.ə	vnútorný	on the inside, or near the middle of something	Inner Mongolia, in the north of China, is an expansive region, with thousands of kilometres of grasslands and high mountains.	IV
Mongolia	<i>noun</i>	mɒŋ'gəʊ.li.ə	Mongolsko	a country in Asia		IV
expansive	<i>adjective</i>	ɪk'spæn.sɪv	roz'ahlý, rozsiahly	covering a large area		IV
grassland	<i>noun</i>	'grɑ:s.lænd	trávnik	a large area of land covered with grass		IV
land	<i>noun</i>	lænd	pôda, územie	an area of ground	These lands have inspired a number of traditions over the years like the Naadam Festival.	IV
inspire	<i>verb</i>	ɪn'spaɪə	inšpirovať	to give someone an idea for a book, play, painting, etc		IV
courage	<i>noun</i>	'kʌr.ɪdʒ	guráž	the ability to deal with dangerous or difficult situations without being frightened	There are all kinds of games at this festival; games of great skill and courage and horse	IV
Mongol	<i>noun</i>	'mɒŋ.gəl	Mongol	a person from Mongolia	The Mongols are famous for their abilities on horseback.	IV
ability	<i>noun</i>	ə'bɪl.ɪ.ti	vlastnosť, schopnosť	the physical or mental skill or qualities that you need to do something		IV
on horseback	<i>phrase</i>	ɒn 'hɔ:s.bæk	na koni	riding a horse		IV
century	<i>noun</i>	'sen.tʃər.i	storočie	a period of 100 years, especially used in giving dates	The games they play today are the same games they played eight centuries ago.	IV
incredibly	<i>adverb</i>	ɪn'kred.ə.bli	neskutočne, úžasne	extremely	They're young - from 5 to 15 years old - and incredibly determined.	IV
saddle	<i>noun</i>	'sæd.əl	sedlo	a leather seat that you put on a horse so that you can ride it	They'll ride the horses without saddles.	IV
strength	<i>noun</i>	streŋθ	síla	when someone or something is strong	They'll need incredible strength and balance to stay on their horses.	IV
balance	<i>noun</i>	'bæl.əns	rovnováha	when the weight of someone or something is spread in such a way that they do not fall over		IV
extremely	<i>adverb</i>	ɪk'stri:m.li	extrémne, nadmerne	very, or much more than usual	The tickets are extremely expensive, though, so I'm saving as much as I can so I can go.	IV
condition	<i>noun</i>	kən'dɪʃ.ən	podmienky	the state that something or someone is in	I just joined a band and the guitar I have right now is in horrible condition.	IV
second-hand	<i>adjective</i>	sek.ənd'hænd	z druhej ruky	If something is second-hand, someone else owned or used it before you.	I've seen a second-hand one that I really like but, it's really expensive.	IV
convince	<i>verb</i>	kən'vɪns	presvedčiť	to persuade someone to do something	Of course, I still need to convince my parents.	IV
chore	<i>noun</i>	tʃɔ:	drobná práca (nudná)	a boring job that you must do	I get money from doing chores around the house, so I'm saving some of that to help pay for	IV
global	<i>adjective</i>	'gləʊ.bəl	globálny, svetový	relating to the whole world	Every year global temperatures are rising.	CV
global warming	<i>noun</i>	gləʊ.bəl'wɔ:.mɪŋ	globálne otepľovanie	when the air around the world becomes warmer because of pollution	the fight against global warming	CV
temperature	<i>noun</i>	'tem.prə.tʃə	teplota	how hot or cold something is	Every year global temperatures are rising.	CV
rise	<i>verb</i>	raɪz	stúpnuť	to increase in level		CV
ice	<i>noun</i>	aɪs	ľad	water that has frozen and become solid	Will the ice at the North and South Pole melt completely?	CV
the North Pole	<i>noun</i>	ðə nɔ:θ 'pəʊl	Severný pól	the point on the Earth's surface which is furthest north		CV

the South Pole	<i>noun</i>	ðə saʊθ 'pəʊl	Južný pól	a point on the Earth's surface which is furthest south	Will the ice at the North and South Pole melt completely?	CV
melt	<i>verb</i>	melt	roztopit' sa, roztavit' sa	If something melts, it changes from a solid into a liquid because of heat.		CV
storm	<i>noun</i>	stɔ:m	búrka	very bad weather with a lot of rain, snow, wind, etc	Are we going to have more storms and floods?	CV
flood	<i>noun</i>	flʌd	potopa	when a lot of water covers an area that is usually dry, especially when a river becomes too full		CV
Earth	<i>noun</i>	ɜ:θ	Zem	the planet that we live on	The Earth absorbs light from the sun, which warms up the surface.	CV
absorb	<i>verb</i>	əb'zɔ:b	absorbovať	If a substance absorbs a liquid, it takes it in through its surface and holds it.		CV
light	<i>noun</i>	laɪt	svetlo	the brightness that shines from the sun, from fire, or from electrical equipment, allowing you to see things		CV
warm up sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	wɔ:m 'ʌp	zahriať	to make something warmer		CV
surface	<i>noun</i>	'sɜ:.fɪs	povrch	the top or outside part of something		CV
heat	<i>noun</i>	hi:t	teplo	the quality of being hot or warm	Then the heat goes back into the atmosphere.	CV
atmosphere	<i>noun</i>	'æt.mə.sfiə	atmosféra	a mixture of gases that surrounds any planet		CV
gas	<i>noun</i>	gæs	plyn	a substance in a form like air and not solid or liquid	Gases like CO2 and methane absorb it and warm up our environment.	CV
methane	<i>noun</i>	'mi:.θeɪn	metán	a gas that has no colour or smell, used for cooking and heating (formula CH4)		CV
greenhouse gas	<i>noun</i>	'grɪ:n.haʊs gæs	skleníkový plyn	a gas that causes the greenhouse effect, especially carbon dioxide	These are called greenhouse gases and they are produced by... guess who? Humans.	CV
human	<i>noun</i>	'hju:.mæn	človek	a man, woman, or child		CV
impact	<i>noun</i>	'ɪm.pækt	vplyv, dopad	the effect that a person, event, or situation has on someone or something	How much impact do we really have on the environment?	CV
greenhouse	<i>noun</i>	'grɪ:n.haʊs	skleník	a building made of glass for growing plants in	He's going to build four greenhouses, each with an ice statue.	CV
statue	<i>noun</i>	'stætʃ.u:	socha	a model that looks like a person or animal, usually made from stone or metal		CV
accurately	<i>adverb</i>	'æk.jʊ.rət.li	presne	in a way that is correct	First, they build the greenhouses, carefully and accurately.	CV
powerful	<i>adjective</i>	'paʊə.fəl	silný	having a lot of strength or force	These machines are powerful and precise.	CV
precise	<i>adjective</i>	prɪ'saɪs	presný	exact and accurate		CV
identical	<i>adjective</i>	aɪ'den.tɪ.kəl	identický	exactly the same	But the result - four identical ice statues - is perfect for the experiment.	CV
drop	<i>verb</i>	drɒp	pustiť	to let something you are carrying fall to the ground	Don't drop him!	CV
monitor	<i>verb</i>	'mɒn.ɪ.tə	monitorovať	to watch something carefully and record your results	Computers will monitor the amount of gas in the boxes.	CV
record	<i>verb</i>	rɪ'kɔ:d	zaznamenat', nahrať	to write down information or store it on a computer so that it can be used in the future	Eric records the temperatures.	CV
major	<i>adjective</i>	'meɪ.dʒə	hlavný	more important or more serious than other things or people of a similar type	I think that this is showing that CO2 and methane ARE major culprits for global warming.	CV
culprit	<i>noun</i>	'kʌl.pɪt	vinník	something that is responsible for a bad situation		CV

UNIT 4

ingredient	<i>noun</i>	m'gri:di.ənt	ingredienca	one of the different foods that a particular type of food is made from	What ingredients go into the meals you want to make?	IO
oil	<i>noun</i>	ɔɪl	olej	a thick liquid produced from plants or animals that is used in cooking	vegetable oil	IV
goat	<i>noun</i>	gəʊt	koza	an animal with horns which is kept for the milk it produces	If you look closely, you'll see goats in the trees!	IV
Morocco	<i>noun</i>	mə'ɒk.əʊ	Maroko	a country in Africa	Morocco. A country with natural beauty and strong connections between the land and the people.	IV
beauty	<i>noun</i>	'bjʊ:ti	krása	the quality of being beautiful	A country with natural beauty and strong connections between the land and the people.	IV
naturalist	<i>noun</i>	'nætʃ.ər.əl.ɪst	prírodovedec	someone who studies animals and plants	Today, naturalist Jeff Corwin is exploring the wildlife in the area around Taroudant.	IV
wildlife	<i>noun</i>	'waɪld.laɪf	zver a rastlinstvo	animals, birds, and plants living in their natural environment		IV
area	<i>noun</i>	'eə.ri.ə	oblasť	a region of a country or city		IV
sweetheart	<i>noun</i>	'swi:t.hɑ:t	miláčik, zlatičko	You call someone 'sweetheart' to show affection or to be friendly.	Careful there, sweetheart!	IV
check out sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	tʃek 'aʊt	vyskúšať, odskúšať	to go to a place in order to see what it is like	I've stopped to check this out.	IV
cooperative	<i>noun</i>	kəʊ'ɒp.ər.ət.ɪv	družstvo	a company that is owned and managed by the people who work in it	These goats, whether they know it or not, are part of a cooperative, part of a relationship.	IV
positively	<i>adverb</i>	'pɒz.ət.ɪv.li	pozitívne	in a good way that makes you feel happier	So how is it that this behaviour, this ability to climb this tree and eat this argan fruit positively benefits the people of this land?	IV
benefit	<i>verb</i>	'ben.ə.fɪt	zvýhodňovať	to help someone		IV
seed	<i>noun</i>	si:d	semeno	a small round or oval object produced by a plant that a new plant can grow from	When the seeds have passed through the goat's body, they will be roasted and made into a paste.	IV
pass	<i>verb</i>	pɑ:s	prechádzať	to go past something or someone		IV
delicate	<i>adjective</i>	'del.ɪ.kət	delikátny, lahodný	soft, light, or gentle	From this paste comes a delicate oil, argan oil.	IV
tribe	<i>noun</i>	traɪb	kmeň, čel'ad'	a group of people who live together, usually in areas far away from cities, and who share the same culture and language and still have a traditional way of life	In certain traditional Berber tribes, the argan oil is used with foods like meat, fish and bread.	IV
go on	<i>phrasal verb</i>	gəʊ 'ɒn	pretrvávať	to last for a particular period of time	This is a relationship between tree, goat, and human being that has gone on for hundreds and hundreds of years.	IV
purpose	<i>noun</i>	'pɜ:.pəs	cieľ	why you do something or why something exists	Today argan oil is often used for beauty purposes, for skin and hair, and is sold around the world.	IV
skin	<i>noun</i>	skɪn	koža, pokožka	the outer layer of a person or animal's body		IV
surround	<i>verb</i>	sə'raʊnd	obklopuvať	to be or go everywhere around something or someone	Japan is a group of islands surrounded by water.	IV
rich	<i>adjective</i>	rɪtʃ	bohatý	containing a lot of something that is important or valuable	Rich water. Water that is full of life.	IV
diet	<i>noun</i>	'daɪ.ət	diéta	the type of food that someone usually eats	It also plays a major role in the local diet.	IV

Japanese	<i>adjective</i>	dʒæp.ə'ni:z	japonský	coming from or relating to Japan	The Japanese eat 10% of all the fish caught in the world.	IV
seafood	<i>noun</i>	'si:.fu:d	morské jedlo	animals from the sea that are eaten as food, especially animals that live in shells	If the seas weren't so full of fish and seafood, the Japanese diet would be very different.	IV
fish-based	<i>adjective</i>	'fiʃ beɪst	rybacie	with fish as the main part	The fish-based diet is one of the healthiest in the world.	IV
healthy	<i>adjective</i>	'hel.θi	zdravý	good for your health		IV
life expectancy	<i>noun</i>	laɪf ɪk'spekt.ən.si	priemerná dĺžka života	how many years you are expected to live	Life expectancy here is over eighty.	IV
shore	<i>noun</i>	ʃɔ:	breh, pobrežie	the area of land along the edge of the sea or a lake	Close to the shore, you can find scallops, sea urchins, and abalone.	IV
scallop	<i>noun</i>	'skɒl.əp	lastúra	a small sea creature that lives in a shell and is eaten as food		IV
sea urchin	<i>noun</i>	'si: ɜ:.tʃɪn	morský ježko	a small sea creature that lives in water that is not very deep, has a round shell covered with sharp points like needles, and has flesh that can be eaten		IV
abalone	<i>noun</i>	æb.ə.'ləʊ.ni	ustrica	a small sea creature that can be eaten. It lives inside a shell that is the shape of an ear and is white and shiny inside.		IV
squid	<i>noun</i>	skwɪd	kalamár	a sea creature with a long body and ten long arms	Further out, you can find squid.	IV
fisherman	<i>noun</i>	'fiʃ.ə.mən	rybár	someone who catches fish as a job or as a hobby	Fishermen catch them at night because the squid are drawn to the shining lights of the boats.	IV
draw	<i>verb</i>	drɔ:	prilákať, pritiahnúť	to attract someone to a place or person		IV
shine	<i>verb</i>	ʃaɪn	žiariť	to produce bright light		IV
essential	<i>adjective</i>	ɪ'sen.ʃəl	podstatný	very important and necessary	Fishing is essential to life in Japan.	IV
coastal	<i>adjective</i>	'kəʊ.stəl	pobrežný	situated on or relating to the coast	If fishermen didn't catch squid and other fish, the people in these coastal villages would suffer.	IV
suffer	<i>verb</i>	'sʌf.ə	trpieť	to experience pain or unpleasant emotions		IV
tuna	<i>noun</i>	'tju:.nə	tuniak	a large sea fish, or the meat from this fish	Blue fin tuna swim in the deep waters of northern Japan.	IV
waters	<i>noun</i>	'wɔ:təz	vodstvo	the part of a sea around the coast of a country that legally belongs to that country		IV
northern	<i>adjective</i>	'nɔ:.ðən	severný	in or from the north part of an area		IV
despite	<i>preposition</i>	dɪ'spaɪt	napriek tomu	used to say that something happened or is true, although something else makes this seem not probable	It is one of the most popular fish in all of Japan despite being one of the most expensive.	IV
protein	<i>noun</i>	'prəʊ.ti:n	proteín	food such as meat, cheese, fish, or eggs that is necessary for the body to grow and be strong	It's extremely healthy and full of protein and vitamins.	IV
vitamin	<i>noun</i>	'vɪ.tə.mɪn	vitamín	one of a group of natural substances in food that you need to be healthy	It's extremely healthy and full of protein and vitamins.	IV
steak	<i>noun</i>	steɪk	steak, biftek	a thick, flat piece of meat or fish	I'd make steak and eggs.	IV
recipe	<i>noun</i>	'res.ə.pi	recept	a list of foods and a set of instructions telling you how to cook something	Dinner would be my mum's recipe for Italian lasagne, a big green salad and plenty of garlic bread.	IV
lasagne	<i>noun</i>	lə'zæɪn.jə	lazane	a type of Italian food consisting of flat pieces of pasta with layers of meat and sauce in between		IV

green salad	<i>noun</i>	ɡri:n 'sæləd	čerstvý šalát	a salad that consists of lettuce and other uncooked green vegetables	Dinner would be my mum's recipe for Italian lasagne, a big green salad and plenty of garlic bread.	IV
plenty	<i>noun</i>	'plen.ti	hojnosť, množstvo	a large amount		IV
garlic bread	<i>noun</i>	'gɑ:.lik bred	cesnakový chlieb / posúch	bread that has been spread with a mixture of butter, garlic, and herbs before being baked		IV
potato salad	<i>noun</i>	pə.tei.təu 'sæl.əd	zemiakový šalát	small pieces of cooked potato mixed with mayonnaise (=a thick cold white sauce)	I would make some delicious soup with lots of pasta and vegetables in it and some potato salad.	IV
paella	<i>noun</i>	paɪ'el.ə	paella	a Spanish dish consisting of rice cooked with vegetables, fish, and chicken		IV
risotto	<i>noun</i>	ri'zɒt.əu	rizoto	a dish of rice cooked together with vegetables, meat, etc.		IV
berry	<i>noun</i>	'ber.i	bobuľový plod	a small, round fruit on some plants and trees	I would make some kind of chocolate cake or berry pie.	IV
pie	<i>noun</i>	paɪ	koláč, nákyt	a type of food made with meat, vegetables, or fruit which is covered in pastry and baked		IV
Yum!	<i>interjection</i>	jʌm	Mňam!	used to say that food tastes or smells very good	Yum! This is delicious!	IV
stand	<i>verb</i>	stænd	vydržať, znášať	to be able to accept or deal with a difficult situation	I love eating, but I can't stand cooking, so I'd ask my brother to write a menu.	IV
grocery	<i>noun</i>	'grəʊ.sər.i	potraviný	a shop that sells food and products used in the home	I'd do the grocery shopping for him, but then he would actually do the cooking!	IV
skip	<i>verb</i>	skɪp	vynechať	to not do something that you usually do or that you should do	Well, I'd skip breakfast since I never eat it anyway.	IV
vegetarian	<i>noun</i>	ˌvedʒ.i'teəri.ən	vegetarián	someone who does not eat meat or fish	I'm a vegetarian so that would be a problem with my family since they LOVE meat!	IV
omelette	<i>noun</i>	'ɒm.lət	omeleta	a food made with eggs that have been mixed and fried, often with other foods added	I would probably make an omelette with mushrooms, onions, spinach, cheese, and peppers.	IV
spinach	<i>noun</i>	'spɪn.ɪtʃ	špenát	a vegetable with large, dark green leaves and a strong taste		IV
pepper	<i>noun</i>	'pep.ə	paprika	a hollow green, red, or yellow vegetable		IV
spice	<i>noun</i>	spaɪs	korenie	a substance made from a plant, which is used to give a special taste to food	I added a few spices to the dish.	IV
processed	<i>adjective</i>	'prəʊ.sɛst	spracovaný	Processed food has had some sort of chemical or industrial treatment in order to cook it, preserve it, or improve its taste or appearance.	But, now more than ever, factories are creating processed food.	CV
preservative	<i>noun</i>	prɪ'zɜ:.və.tɪv	konzervačný prípravok	a substance used to prevent decay in food or in wood	By the time the food gets to the supermarket, it often has salt, sugar, preservatives, colouring and flavouring.	CV
colouring	<i>noun</i>	'kʌl.ər.ɪŋ	farbivo	a substance that is used to colour something		CV
flavouring	<i>noun</i>	'fleɪ.vər.ɪŋ	príchut', esencia	something that is added to food or drink to give it a particular taste		CV
balance	<i>noun</i>	'bæl.əns	vyváženosť	when the correct amount of importance is given to each thing so that a situation is successful	Do they have a good balance of the different food groups?	CV
nutritional	<i>adjective</i>	nju:'trɪf.ən.əl	nutričný	relating to nutrition (=the food that you eat and the way that it affects your health)	When you're shopping, it's important to check for nutritional information.	CV
label	<i>noun</i>	'leɪ.bəl	štítok	a small piece of paper or other material which gives information about the thing it is fixed to	In the UK and the USA, most food products have to have a nutritional information label.	CV
fat	<i>noun</i>	fæt	tuk	a solid or liquid substance like oil that is taken from plants or animals and used in cooking	Not too much sugar, fat, or salt.	CV
once in a while	<i>phrase</i>	'wʌns ɪn ə wʌɪl	raz za čas	sometimes but not often	Pizza and burgers are fine once in a while, but our bodies need a lot of fruit and vegetables every day to stay healthy.	CV

tasty	<i>adjective</i>	'teɪ.sti	chutný	Food which is tasty has a good flavour and is nice to eat.	Eating fruit is not only good for you, but its natural sugars also make it tasty.	CV
element	<i>noun</i>	'el.ə.mənt	zložka, prvok	a simple substance which cannot be reduced to smaller chemical parts	Our bodies also need other nutritional elements found in food, like milk.	CV
bake	<i>verb</i>	berk	piecť	to cook something such as bread or a cake with dry heat in an oven	I baked a cake.	T
mix	<i>verb</i>	mɪks	zmiešať	to combine two or more substances to make one substance.	Mix the butter with the melted chocolate.	T
mixture	<i>noun</i>	'mɪks.tʃə	zmes	a substance made of other substances that have been combined	Add milk to the mixture and stir until smooth.	IL
bitter	<i>adjective</i>	'bɪt.ə	horký	having a strong, sour, usually unpleasant taste	Dark chocolate tastes very bitter to me.	T
salty	<i>adjective</i>	'sɒl.ti	slaný	tasting of or containing salt	Is the soup too salty?	T
boil	<i>verb</i>	bɔɪl	variť sa, vriieť	If a liquid boils, or if you boil it, it reaches the temperature where bubbles rise up in it and it produces steam.	I'll boil some water for a cup of tea.	T
boil	<i>verb</i>	bɔɪl	zovrieť	If a container of liquid boils, or if you boil it, the liquid inside it reaches the temperature where bubbles rise up in it and it produces steam.	I've boiled the kettle.	T
boil	<i>verb</i>	bɔɪl	variť, vyvariť	to cook food in water that is boiling	Boil the pasta for 10 minutes.	T
bland	<i>adjective</i>	blænd	neslaný, nevýrazný	If food is bland, it does not have much taste.	The sauce was a little bland.	T
savoury	<i>adjective</i>	'seɪ.vər.i	pikantný, slaný	Savoury food is not sweet.	savoury biscuits	T
chop	<i>verb</i>	tʃɒp	pokrájať, posekať	to cut something into small pieces	Chop an onion finely.	T
slice	<i>verb</i>	slaɪs	pokrájať na plátky / krajce	to cut food into thin, flat pieces	Could you slice the tomatoes?	T
crunchy	<i>adjective</i>	'krʌn.tʃi	chrumkavý	Crunchy food is hard and makes a noise when you eat it.	a crunchy apple	T
delicious	<i>adjective</i>	dɪ'lɪʃ.əs	delikátny, chutný	If food or drink is delicious, it smells or tastes extremely good.	This soup is absolutely delicious.	T
slimy	<i>adjective</i>	'slaɪ.mi	klzký, slizký	covered in slime (=thick, sticky liquid that is unpleasant to touch)	I find fried mushrooms a bit slimy.	T
fry	<i>verb</i>	fraɪ	vyprážať	to cook something in hot oil or fat	Fry the onions in a little butter.	T
roast	<i>verb</i>	rəʊst	opiecť, opražiť	If you roast food, you cook it in an oven or over a fire, and if food roasts, it is cooked in an oven or over a fire.	Roast the lamb in a hot oven for 35 minutes.	T
spread	<i>verb</i>	spred	rozotrieť	to move a soft substance across a surface so that it covers it	What I really like is hot buttered toast spread with strawberry jam.	T
sauce	<i>noun</i>	sɔ:s	omáčka	a hot or cold liquid that you put on food to add flavour	tomato sauce	IO
spicy	<i>adjective</i>	'spaɪ.si	pikantný, štipľavý	containing strong flavours from spice	spicy food	T
grate	<i>verb</i>	greɪt	postrúhať	to break food such as cheese into small, thin pieces by rubbing it against a grater (=kitchen tool with holes)	grated cheese/carrot	T
disgusting	<i>adjective</i>	dɪs'gʌs.tɪŋ	nechutný	extremely unpleasant	What's that disgusting smell?	T
sweet	<i>adjective</i>	swi:t	sladký	with a taste like sugar	It was covered in a very sweet chocolate sauce.	T
grill	<i>verb</i>	grɪl	grilovať	to cook food using direct heat	Grill the fish for 2 to 3 minutes on each side.	T

release	<i>verb</i>	rɪˈliːs	uvoľniť, vypustiť	to let a substance flow out from somewhere	Onions release a toxic gas when you cut them or fry them.	IR
toxic	<i>adjective</i>	ˈtɒk.sɪk	toxický, jedovatý	poisonous		IR
tear	<i>noun</i>	teə	slza	a drop of water that comes from your eye when you cry	When the gas gets into your eyes, your body produces tears to wash it out.	IR
run	<i>verb</i>	rʌn	prúdiť, tiecť	If liquid runs somewhere, it flows.	So, next time you chop an onion, do it under a running tap.	IR
peanut	<i>noun</i>	ˈpiː.nʌt	arašidový oriešok	an oval-shaped nut with a soft, brown shell	Did you know that peanuts are poisonous for dogs and can be very dangerous for humans too if you are allergic to them?	IR
poisonous	<i>adjective</i>	ˈpɔɪ.zən.əs	jedovatý	containing poison		IR
allergic	<i>adjective</i>	əˈlɜː.dʒɪk	alergický	having an allergy		IR
cause	<i>verb</i>	kɔːz	spôsobit', zapríčiniť	to make something happen	Even the smallest piece of peanut can cause a very bad reaction.	IR
reaction	<i>noun</i>	rɪˈækjən	reakcia	an unpleasant feeling or illness caused by something you have eaten or used on your body		IR
delicacy	<i>noun</i>	ˈdel.i.kə.si	lahôdka, pochúťka	a special food, usually something rare or expensive	It's a delicacy in Japan, but eating the tiniest drop of the toxins in its intestines can kill you!	IR
tiny	<i>adjective</i>	ˈtaɪ.ni	drobný, nepatrný	extremely small		IR
drop	<i>noun</i>	drɒp	kvapka	a small, round-shaped amount of liquid		IR
toxin	<i>noun</i>	ˈtɒk.sɪn	otrava, jedovatá látka	a poisonous substance		IR
intestine	<i>noun</i>	ɪnˈtes.tɪn	črevo	a long tube that carries food from your stomach		IR
specially	<i>adverb</i>	ˈspeʃ.əl.i	mimoriadne, špeciálne	for a particular purpose	Specially trained fugu chefs learn how to slice the fish very carefully to avoid any contamination.	IR
avoid	<i>verb</i>	əˈvɔɪd	vyhnúť sa	to prevent something from happening		IR
contamination	<i>noun</i>	kən.tæm.ɪˈneɪ.ʃən	kontaminácia, znečistenie	when something becomes dirty or poisonous		IR
certify	<i>verb</i>	ˈsɜː.tɪ.faɪ	certifikovať	to give someone a certificate to say that they have completed a course of study	You'll need to make sure you go to a restaurant that has a 'fugu certified' chef unless you want it to be your last supper!	IR
supper	<i>noun</i>	ˈsʌp.ə	večera	a meal that you eat in the evening		IR
the Second World War	<i>noun</i>	ðə sek.ənd wɜːld ˈwɔː	II. Svetová vojna	the war from 1939 to 1945 in which many countries fought	In the Second World War, doctors used the water in green coconuts to replace blood plasma.	IR
coconut	<i>noun</i>	ˈkəʊ.kə.nʌt	kokosový orech	a very large nut with a hard, hairy shell, a white part that you eat, and liquid in the centre		IR
replace	<i>verb</i>	rɪˈpleɪs	nahradiť	to use one thing instead of something else		IR
plasma	<i>noun</i>	ˈplæz.mə	plazma	the clear liquid part of blood which contains the blood cells		IR
tube	<i>noun</i>	tjuːb	trubka, potrubie	a pipe made of glass, plastic, metal, etc, especially for liquids or gases to flow through	Intestines are the long tubes that take food from your stomach.	IO
extreme	<i>adjective</i>	ɪkˈstriːm	extrémny, nadmerný	very large in amount or degree	She had an extreme allergic reaction.	IO
in contact with	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn ˈkɒn.tækt wɪð	v kontakte s	touching	Don't let it get in contact with your skin.	IO

positive	<i>adjective</i>	'pɒz.ə.tɪv	pozitívny	having a good effect	Garlic has a lot of positive qualities.	IR
throughout	<i>preposition</i>	θru:'aʊt	skrz, cez	during the whole of a period of time	Throughout history people have believed that it has powerful medicinal uses.	IR
medicinal	<i>adjective</i>	mə'dɪs.i.nəl	liečivý, lekársky	Medicinal substances are used to cure illnesses.		IR
mosquito	<i>noun</i>	mə'ski:təʊ	komár	a small flying insect that sucks your blood, sometimes causing malaria a serious disease	mosquito bites.	IR
bite	<i>noun</i>	baɪt	pohryznutie, uštipnutie	an injury caused when an animal or insect bites you		IR
slice	<i>noun</i>	slaɪs	plát, krajec	a flat piece of food that has been cut from a larger piece	a slice of bread/cake/meat	IR
fresh	<i>adjective</i>	frefʃ	čerstvý	Fresh food that has been produced or collected recently and has not been frozen, dried, etc.	fresh fruit/vegetables	IR
severe	<i>adjective</i>	sɪ'viə	vážny, bolestný	extremely bad	a severe burn/headache	IR
burn	<i>noun</i>	bɜ:n	popálenina	a place where fire or heat has damaged or hurt something	She has a nasty burn on her arm.	IR
strawberry	<i>noun</i>	'strɔ:.bəri	jahody	a small, red fruit with a green leaf at the top and small, brown seeds on its surface	Mmm, these strawberries are delicious!	IO
tongue	<i>noun</i>	tʌŋ	jazyk	the soft thing inside your mouth that you move and use for tasting and speaking	My tongue's on fire!	IO
taste	<i>verb</i>	teɪst	mať chuť, ochutnať	to have a particular flavour	It tastes very bland.	IO
yuck!	<i>interjection</i>	jʌk	Fuj!	an expression of disgust (= disapproval and dislike)	Yuck, this coffee hasn't got any sugar in it!	IO
snack	<i>noun</i>	snæk	niečo na zahryznutie, desiata	a small amount of food that you eat between meals	I prefer savoury snacks like nuts and crisps.	IO
nut	<i>noun</i>	nʌt	orech	the dry fruit of some trees which grows in a hard shell, and can often be eaten		IO
hot	<i>adjective</i>	hɒt	štipľavý	Hot food contains strong spices which cause a burning feeling in your mouth.	It tastes hot in your mouth.	IO
in particular	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn pə'tɪk.jʊ.lə	obzvlášť	especially	It doesn't taste of anything in particular.	IO
oily	<i>adjective</i>	'ɔɪ.li	mastný, olejnatý	containing a lot of oil or covered with oil	It's soft and oily and not very nice!	IO
origin	<i>noun</i>	'ɒr.i.dʒɪn	pôvod	where something or someone begins or comes from	the country of origin	IO
chilli	<i>noun</i>	'tʃɪl.i	čili	a small, thin, red or green vegetable that tastes very hot	a chilli pepper	IO
Colombia	<i>noun</i>	kə'lʌm.bi.ə	Kolumbia	a country in South America	We ate this when we were in Colombia.	IO
Korea	<i>noun</i>	kə'ri:ə	Kórea	a country in Asia	They eat these in Korea.	IO
Mexico	<i>noun</i>	'mek.sɪ.kəʊ	Mexiko	a country in North America	The dish is from Mexico.	IO
no matter what, when, why, etc.	<i>phrase</i>	nəʊ 'mæt.ə	bez ohľadu na to čo, kedy, prečo, atď.	used to emphasize that something is always true, or that someone must do something	Food I would never eat no matter what!	IO
desert	<i>noun</i>	'dez.ət	púšť	a large, hot, dry area of land with very few plants	Food I would eat in order to survive on a desert island.	IO
coast	<i>noun</i>	kəʊst	pobrežie	the land beside the sea	This country has no coast.	IO

rock	<i>noun</i>	rɒk	skala, kameň	a large piece of the hard, natural substance which forms part of the Earth's surface	They dig a large hole where they make a fire to heat the rocks.	IR
volcano	<i>noun</i>	vɒl'keɪ.nəʊ	vulkán ,sopka	a mountain with a large hole at the top which sometimes explodes and produces hot, melted rock and smoke	This country has a lot of volcanoes.	IR
obvious	<i>adjective</i>	'ɒb.vi.əs	zreteľný, jasný	easy to understand or see	With our busy modern lifestyles where everyone is always on the go, street food is the	IR
Turkish	<i>adjective</i>	'tɜː.kɪʃ	turecký	coming from or relating to Turkey	a Turkish city	IR
street food	<i>noun</i>	'stri:t fu:d	pouličné jedlo	food that is sold from stalls on the street	With our busy modern lifestyles where everyone is always on the go, street food is the	IR
Thai	<i>adjective</i>	taɪ	thajský	coming from or relating to Thailand	Thai noodle carts in Bangkok	IR
noodle	<i>noun</i>	'nuː.dəl	nudle, rezance	a food in the form of long, thin strips made from flour or rice, water, and often egg, cooked in boiling liquid		IR
cart	<i>noun</i>	kɑːt	kára, vozík, koč	a vehicle with two or four wheels that is pulled by an animal and used for carrying goods		IR
rich	<i>adjective</i>	rɪʃ	bohatý	Rich food has a lot of butter, cream, or eggs in it.	The centre of the ball is filled with a rich tomato and meat sauce.	IR
climate	<i>noun</i>	'klaɪ.mət	klíma, podnebie	the weather conditions that an area usually has	The food we eat is influenced by so many things: our geography, our history, our climate and our lifestyle.	IR
lifestyle	<i>noun</i>	'laɪf.staɪl	životný štýl	the way that you live		IR
mutton	<i>noun</i>	'mʌt.ən	baranie mäso	meat from an adult sheep	Mutton, the meat from sheep, is the most important ingredient in Mongolian food.	IR
Mongolian	<i>adjective</i>	mɒŋ'gəʊ.li.ən	mongolský	coming from or relating to Mongolia		IR
dumpling	<i>noun</i>	'dʌm.plɪŋ	halušky, knedľa, buchta	a round mixture of fat and flour that has been cooked in boiling liquid	It is eaten in a number of different ways, roasted, in soup or the most popular of all, in dumplings called buuz.	IR
Maori	<i>noun</i>	'maʊ.ri	Maori	the original group of people who lived in New Zealand, or one of these people	In New Zealand, a land with more than 60 volcanoes, the Maori use a method called hangi to prepare food.	IR
method	<i>noun</i>	'meθ.əd	metóda	a way of doing something, often one that involves a system or plan		IR
volcanic	<i>adjective</i>	vɒl'kæn.ɪk	vulkanický, sopečný	relating to a volcano	They use volcanic rock to cook the food underground.	IR
underground	<i>adverb</i>	ʌn.də'graʊnd	podzemie	under the surface of the ground		IR
dig	<i>verb</i>	dɪg	kopať	to break or move the ground with a tool, machine, etc	They dig a large hole where they make a fire to heat the rocks.	IR
heat	<i>verb</i>	hi:t	zahriať, ohriať	to make something become hot or warm, or to become hot or warm		IR
be on the go	<i>phrase</i>	bi: ɒn ðə 'gəʊ	byť v pokluse / rozbehaný	to be very busy and moving around the whole time	With our busy modern lifestyles where everyone is always on the go, street food is the	T
southern	<i>adjective</i>	'sʌð.ən	južný	in or from the south part of an area	In Sicily, in southern Italy, traditional street food is a ball of fried rice called an arancino.	IO
in different ways	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn dɪf.ər.ənt 'weɪz	rôznymi spôsobmi	differently	It's eaten in a number of different ways.	T
surrounded by	<i>phrase</i>	sə'raʊndɪd baɪ	obklopený s	with something all around	a country surrounded by land	T
on the streets	<i>phrase</i>	ɒn ðə 'stri:ts	na uliciach	being on the roads of a town or city	Turkish bread sellers on the streets of Istanbul	T
in ten minutes	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn ten 'mɪnɪts	za desať minút	when no more than ten minutes have passed	I'll see you in ten minutes.	T

in danger	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn 'deɪn.dʒə	v ohrození, v nebezpečnej situácii	in a dangerous or difficult situation	We were in danger of missing our flight.	T
on fire	<i>phrase</i>	ɒn 'faɪə	v ohni	burning	The buildings were on fire.	T
in New Zealand	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn nju: 'zi:lənd	na Novom Zélande	in the country of New Zealand	He lives in New Zealand.	T
on a walk	<i>phrase</i>	ɒn ə 'wɔ:k	na prechádzke	walking, usually for pleasure	Let's go on a walk.	T
at 5 o'clock	<i>phrase</i>	ət faɪv ə'klɒk	o piatej	when the time is five o'clock	It starts at 5 o'clock.	T
depends on	<i>phrase</i>	dɪ'pendz ɒn	záleží na, závisí od	needs the help of someone or something in order to exist or continue as before	A country surrounded by land depends on meat.	T
influenced by	<i>phrase</i>	'ɪn.flu.əntst baɪ	ovplyvnený	affected by	Were you influenced by anybody when you were starting your career?	T
on the menu	<i>phrase</i>	ɒn ðə 'men.ju:	v ponuke	available in a restaurant	Is there any salmon on the menu?	T
in your country	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn 'jɔ: kʌn.tri	vo svojej krajine	where you are from	What's the most popular dish in your country.	T
spaghetti bolognese	<i>noun</i>	spə.get.i bɒl.ə'neɪz	bolonské špagety	a dish consisting of spaghetti (=long, thin pieces of pasta) with a tomato and meat sauce	I ordered spaghetti bolognese.	IO
cheesy	<i>adjective</i>	'tʃi:zi	syrový	with cheese	cheesy pasta bake	IO
clove	<i>noun</i>	kləʊv	strúčik	one separate part in a root of garlic plant with a strong taste used in cooking	You'll need an onion, two cloves of garlic, a tin of chopped tomatoes, the packet of mince from the fridge and some tomato puree.	IL
tin	<i>noun</i>	tɪn	plechovka, konzerva	a metal container in which food is sold, or the food inside it		IL
packet	<i>noun</i>	'pæk.ɪt	balík, vrecko	a small container that contains several of the same thing		IL
mince	<i>noun</i>	mɪns	sekané mäso	meat, usually from a cow, which has been cut into very small pieces by a machine		IL
tomato purée	<i>noun</i>	tə.mɑ:.təʊ 'pjʊərəɪ	paradajkový pretlak	thick, smooth, liquid food made by crushing tomatoes		IL
serve	<i>verb</i>	sɜ:v	servírovať, podávať	to present food to be eaten in a particular way	Serve with cheese on top.	IO
pan	<i>noun</i>	pæn	panvica	a metal container with a handle that is used for cooking food in	Add the mince to the pan.	IO
tablespoon	<i>noun</i>	'teɪ.bəl.spu:n	polievková lyžica	a large spoon used for measuring or serving food, or the amount this spoon can hold	Add a tin of tomatoes, a tablespoon of tomato puree and some water to cover the meat.	IL
lid	<i>noun</i>	lɪd	veko, viečko	the top part of a container that can be removed in order to put something in or take something out	Put a lid on it and let it cook gently and it will be ready when I get home.	IL
stir	<i>verb</i>	stɜ:	rozmiešať	to mix food or liquid by moving a spoon round and round in it	Stir the mixture in the pan.	IO
You need to...	<i>phrase</i>	ju: 'ni:d tu:	Potrebuješ ...	used to give an instruction	You need to stir it.	T
Finally, when...	<i>phrase</i>	'faɪ.nə.li wen	Nakoniec, keď ...	used to give the last in a set of instructions	Finally, when it is thick, take it off the heat.	T
First of all,...	<i>phrase</i>	fɜ:st əv 'ɔ:l	V prvom rade, ...	used to give the first of a set of instructions	First of all, chop up the onion.	T
Next, you...	<i>phrase</i>	'nekst ju:	Ďalej, ...	used to give another instruction	Next, you fry the onion.	T
The first thing to do is...	<i>phrase</i>	ðə 'fɜ:st θɪŋ tə du: ɪz	Prvá vec, ktorú musíte urobiť, je ...	used to give the first of a set of instructions	The first thing to do is prepare the vegetables.	T

Then,...	<i>phrase</i>	ðen	Potom, ...	used to give another instruction	Then, take the sauce off the heat.	T
England	<i>noun</i>	'ɪŋ.glənd	Anglicko	country that is part of the United Kingdom	I live in Cornwall, in southwest England.	IR
pastry	<i>noun</i>	'pæs.ti	pirohy	a piece of food made of pastry filled with meat, vegetables, or cheese	Our most famous dish is the Cornish pastry!	IR
A traditional...consists of...	<i>phrase</i>	trə'dɪʃənəl...kən'sɪsts	Tradičná ... pozostáva z ...	used to say what a dish from a particular place is made from	A traditional pastry consists of thick pastry in a D-shape, filled with small pieces of steak, potato, onion and an orange vegetable called swede.	T
consist of sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	kən'sɪst əv	skladá sa z	to be formed or made from two or more things		IR
thick	<i>adjective</i>	θɪk	hrubý	Something that is thick is larger than usual between its opposite sides.		IR
pastry	<i>noun</i>	'peɪ.stri	pečivo	a mixture of flour, fat, and water that is cooked, usually used to cover or contain other food		IR
swede	<i>noun</i>	swi:d	kvaka	a round, yellow vegetable which grows in the ground		IR
filling	<i>noun</i>	'fɪl.ɪŋ	náplň, plnka	food that is put inside things such as cakes, pastry, pieces of bread, etc		Local pastry shops sell pasties with many different fillings, like curried chicken or cheese and onion.
curried	<i>adjective</i>	'kʌrɪd	s príchut'ou kari	with spices added, tasting like a curry (=dish originally from South Asia)	IR	
It contains...	<i>phrase</i>	ɪt kən'teɪnz	Obsahuje ...	used to say what ingredients are in a particular dish	It contains vegetables and meat.	T
It's served with...	<i>phrase</i>	ɪts 'sɜ:vɪd wɪð	Servíruje sa to s ...	used to say what is normally eaten with a particular dish	It's served with salad.	T
They're fried in...	<i>phrase</i>	ðeə 'fraɪd ɪn	Smažia sa v ...	used to say what oil or fat a food is cooked in	They're fried in olive oil.	T
olive oil	<i>noun</i>	ɒlɪv 'ɔɪl	olivový olej	oil produced from olives, used for cooking or on salads		IO
ravioli	<i>noun</i>	ræv.i'əʊ.li	ravioli	small, square cases of pasta filled with meat or cheese, cooked in boiling water, and usually eaten with a sauce	I chose the ravioli.	IO
cheddar	<i>noun</i>	'tʃed.ə	čedar (syr)	a type of hard, yellow cheese	Cheddar cheese	IO
lonely	<i>adjective</i>	'ləʊn.li	osamelý	unhappy because you are not with other people	His charity organises tea parties for lonely elderly people.	IO
entrepreneur	<i>noun</i>	ɒn.trə.prə'nɜ:z	podnikateľ	someone who starts their own business, especially when this involves risks	In 2007, he won the award for Global Student Entrepreneur of the Year.	IO
likely	<i>adjective</i>	'laɪ.kli	pravdepodobný, hodnoverný	expected	And now he looks likely to break more records with his new Superjam Cookbook.	IO
cookbook	<i>noun</i>	'kʊk.bʊk	kuchárka (príručka)	a book containing instructions for preparing food		IO
cookery	<i>noun</i>	'kʊk.ər.i	kuchárske umenie	preparing or cooking food	My new hobby is cookery!	IO
interview	<i>noun</i>	'ɪn.tə.vju:z	rozhovor	a meeting in which someone asks you questions to see if you are suitable for a job or course	When are the job interviews going to take place?	IO
litre	<i>noun</i>	'li:tə	liter	a unit for measuring liquid equal to 1,000 cubic centimetres	Boil the potatoes in half a litre of water.	IO
open	<i>verb</i>	'əʊ.pən	začať, otvoriť	If a business or activity opens, it starts officially for the first time, and if you open it, you make it start officially for the first time.	We're going to Tokyo next week to open our new restaurant there.	IO
publicity	<i>noun</i>	pʌb'lɪs.ə.ti	propagácia, verejnosť	advertising or information about someone or something in the newspaper, on television, etc	a publicity tour to launch the book	IO
lobster	<i>noun</i>	'lɒb.stə	homár	a sea creature that has two claws (=sharp, curved parts) and eight legs, or the meat of this animal	lobster risotto	IO

kangaroo	<i>noun</i>	kæŋ.gə'ru:	kengura	a large Australian animal that moves by jumping on its back legs	If you like burgers, you'll love our kangaroo meat burgers.	IO
barbecue	<i>verb</i>	'bɑ:.bə.kju:	grilovat'	to cook food on a barbecue (=metal frame for cooking outdoors)	If you're a vegetarian, you'll prefer our barbecued corn burgers.	IO
corn	<i>noun</i>	kɔ:n	kukurica	a tall plant with yellow seeds that are cooked and eaten as a vegetable		IO
sunburn	<i>noun</i>	'sʌn.bɜ:n	spálenie od slnka, úpal	when your skin becomes painful and red from being in the sun too long	But remember, you'll get sunburn if you don't wear sun cream and a hat.	IO
spray	<i>noun</i>	spreɪ	sprej	liquid in a container which forces it out in small drops	And you'll need lots of insect spray unless you want to end up as dinner for the mosquitoes!	IO
end up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	end 'ʌp	skončiť	to finally be in a particular place or situation		IO
crocodile	<i>noun</i>	'krɒk.ə.daɪl	krokodíl	a big reptile with a long mouth and sharp teeth, that lives in lakes and rivers	I wouldn't eat crocodile meat unless I was really, really hungry.	IO
sushi	<i>noun</i>	'su:ʃi	sushi	Japanese food made of cold rice and fish which has not been cooked	If I lived in Japan, I could eat sushi every day.	IO
burn	<i>verb</i>	bɜ:n	spáliť	If you burn something that you are cooking, you cook it too much and if something you are cooking burns, it cooks too much.	What would you say if a friend offered you some burned fish for dinner?	IO
vertical	<i>adjective</i>	'vɜ:.tɪ.kəl	vertikálny	pointing straight up from a surface	Vertical farming: the up-and-coming solution	CO
farming	<i>noun</i>	'fɑ:.mɪŋ	poľnohospodárstvo	working on a farm or organizing the work there		CO
up-and-coming	<i>adjective</i>	ʌp.ənd'kʌm.ɪŋ	nádejný	becoming popular and likely to achieve success		CO
space	<i>noun</i>	speɪs	priestor	an empty area which is available to be used	When it is difficult to find space to build more houses and offices, we automatically build upwards.	CO
automatically	<i>adverb</i>	ɔ:.tə'mætɪ.kəl.i	automaticky	as a natural reaction and without thinking		CV
upwards	<i>adverb</i>	'ʌp.wədz	nahor, hore	towards a higher place or level		CO
rack	<i>noun</i>	ræk	regál, stojan	a type of shelf that you can put things on or hang things from	Vertical farms save space by growing plants inside buildings on specially designed racks.	CO
hold	<i>verb</i>	həʊld	držať, skladovať	to contain something or to be able to contain a particular amount of something	Each rack can hold many plants and this increases the amount of food produced.	CO
increase	<i>verb</i>	ɪn'kri:s	vzrást', stúpnuť	to get bigger or to make something bigger in size or amount		CO
hydroponics	<i>noun</i>	haɪ.drə'pɒn.ɪks	hydropónia	a way of growing plants in water with special chemicals added, and not in earth	Hydroponics is a system where special water is given to the plants; water which contains everything the plant needs to grow.	CO
system	<i>noun</i>	'sɪs.təm	system	a way or method of doing things		CO
ground	<i>noun</i>	graʊnd	zem	the soil in an area	In traditional farming, plants grow in the ground but in vertical farms plants grow in pots and are only fed with special water.	CO
pot	<i>noun</i>	pɒt	hrniec	a round container, usually used for storing things or cooking		CO
feed	<i>verb</i>	fi:d	kŕmiť	to give food to a person, animal or plant		CO
attach	<i>verb</i>	ə'tætʃ	pripevniť	to join or fix one thing to another	Some farmers have racks attached to elevators.	CO
elevator	<i>noun</i>	'el.ə.veɪ.tə	výt'ah	a machine that carries people up and down in tall buildings		CO
sunlight	<i>noun</i>	'sʌn.laɪt	slnečné svetlo	the light from the sun	In this way the plants receive lots of sunlight and grow better.	CO

control	<i>noun</i>	kən'trəʊl	kontrola, dohl'ad	the power to make a person, organization, or object do what you want	Vertical farming works well because farmers have full control of the growing conditions.	CO
crop	<i>noun</i>	kɹɒp	zber, žatva, úroda	a plant such as a grain, fruit, or vegetable that is grown in large amounts by farmers	They control temperature, food and water; so vertical farmers can grow crops all year long and almost anywhere in the world.	CO
furthermore	<i>adverb</i>	fɜ:.ðə'mɔ:.	navyše, okrem toho	in addition to what has just been said	Furthermore, vegetables grown in the city do not have to be transported as far to reach the shops.	CO
transport	<i>verb</i>	'træn.spɔ:t	transportovať	to move people or goods from one place to another		CO
reach	<i>verb</i>	ri:tʃ	dosiahnuť	to arrive somewhere		CO
deliver	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'lɪv.ə	doručiť, dodať	to take things such as letters, parcels, or goods to a person or place	This means the food is delivered fresher and with less transport, so there is less pollution.	CO
pollution	<i>noun</i>	pə'lu:ʃən	znečistenie	damage caused to water, air, etc by harmful substances or waste		CO
knock down sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	nɒk 'daʊn	zrúcať, zraziť	to destroy a building or part of a building	A few years ago I found out that a factory was going to be knocked down.	CO
polluted	<i>adjective</i>	pə'lu:tɪd	znečistený	describes water, air, soil, etc that is dirty or harmful	I wanted something that would help the city, not make it dirtier or more polluted.	CO
offer	<i>verb</i>	'ɒf.ə	ponúknuť	to give or provide something	Another thing the factory offers is a great location.	CO
location	<i>noun</i>	ləʊ'keɪ.ʃən	lokalita, poloha	a place or position		CO
distance	<i>noun</i>	'dɪs.təns	vzdialenosť	the length of the space between two places or things	It is close to a lot of restaurants and shops that buy the vegetables, so the food doesn't travel long distances in lorries or aeroplanes.	CO
lorry	<i>noun</i>	'lɒr.i	nákladné auto	a large road vehicle for carrying goods from place to place		CO
obviously	<i>adverb</i>	'ɒb.vi.əs.li	samozrejme, prirodzene	in a way that is easy to understand or see	This is obviously much better for the environment but it also reduces costs, so it's cheaper for the customers too.	CO
directly	<i>adverb</i>	dɑɪ'rekt.li	priamo	with no other person or thing involved or between	On Sundays we even open a market and people can come to the factory and buy their vegetables directly from us.	CO
comment	<i>verb</i>	'kɒm.ent	komentovať	to say something	Our customers often comment that the vegetables taste great because they are so fresh.	CO
employ	<i>verb</i>	ɪm'plɔɪ	zamestnať	If a person or company employs someone, they pay that person to work for them.	We sell our vegetables locally and we employ local people too.	CO
population	<i>noun</i>	pɒp.jʊ'leɪ.ʃən	populácia	the number of people living in a particular area	Look at the problems connected with a growing global population and discuss possible solutions.	CO
blind	<i>adjective</i>	blaɪnd	slepý	without being able to see something	So, here we are for today's blind taste test.	IL
contestant	<i>noun</i>	kən'tes.tənt	súťažiaci	someone who competes in a competition	Our contestants today are Dale, Josie and Kirstin.	IL
Asian	<i>adjective</i>	'eɪ.ʒən	ázijský	relating or belonging to Asia	Jellyfish salad is common in a lot of Asian countries.	IL
texture	<i>noun</i>	'teks.tʃə	textúra, štruktúra	the way that something feels when you touch or bite it	I'm sorry, I think it's totally disgusting! ... the texture ... It's really slimy.	IL
jellyfish	<i>noun</i>	'dʒel.i.fɪʃ	medúza	a sea creature with a clear body that may sting you (=put poison into your skin)	Jellyfish salad is common in a lot of Asian countries.	IL
Vietnamese	<i>adjective</i>	vjet.nə'mi:z	vietnamský	coming from or relating to Vietnam	This recipe is Vietnamese.	IL

cockscorb	<i>noun</i>	'kɒks.kəʊm	kohúti hrebiebok	the soft red growth on the head of a male chicken	They're cockscorbs, fried cockscorbs, you know the little red things on the top of a male chicken's head - an Italian dish.	IL
ugh!	<i>interjection</i>	ʌg	fuj!	used to show that you think something is very unpleasant	Really?? Ugh ... I don't like them anymore!	IL
grasshopper	<i>noun</i>	'grɑːs.hɒp.ə	kobylka, konfk (lúčny)	a green insect which jumps about using its long back legs	fried grasshoppers	IL
Mexican	<i>adjective</i>	'mek.sɪ.kən	mexický	coming from or relating to Mexico	Well, they 're called chapulines and they 're a Mexican dish.	IL
taco	<i>noun</i>	'tæk.əʊ	taco	a hard, folded tortilla (=thin flat bread) filled with meat, cheese, etc. and hot, spicy sauce	You can eat them in a taco, on toast, or just on their own like chips!	IL

UNIT 5

candle	<i>noun</i>	'kæn.dəl	sviečka	a stick of wax with string going through it that you burn to produce light	Several candles were burning.	T
fan	<i>noun</i>	fæn	ventilátor	something that is used to move the air around so that it feels cooler, such as a machine or an object that you wave with your hand	an electric fan	T
match	<i>noun</i>	mætʃ	zápalka	a thin, wooden stick which produces a flame when you rub one end of it against a rough surface	a box of matches	T
ridiculously	<i>adverb</i>	rɪ'dɪk.jə.ləsli	absurdne, smiešne	extremely, in a bad way	It's ridiculously expensive.	T
a bit	<i>phrase</i>	ə 'bɪt	trochu	slightly	It's a bit expensive.	T
much too	<i>phrase</i>	'mʌtʃ tuː	príliš	extremely, in a bad way	It's much too expensive for what you get.	T
quite	<i>adverb</i>	kwaɪt	celkom, úplne	a little or a lot but not completely	I'm quite tired, but I'm happy to walk a little further.	T
quite	<i>adverb</i>	kwaɪt	veľmi	very	My sister and I are quite different.	T
quite	<i>adverb</i>	kwaɪt	úplne	completely	The two situations are quite different.	T
really	<i>adverb</i>	'riə.li	veľmi	very or very much	She's really nice.	T
totally	<i>adverb</i>	'təʊ.təl.i	úplne	completely	They look totally different.	T
extremely	<i>adverb</i>	ɪk'striːm.li	extrémne, mimoriadne	very, or much more than usual	extremely beautiful	T
kind of	<i>phrase</i>	'kaɪnd əv	celkom	used when you are trying to explain or describe something, but you cannot be exact	It's kind of unusual.	T
charger	<i>noun</i>	'tʃɑː.dʒə	nabíjačka	a device that is used to recharge a battery (=fill it with electricity), for example in a mobile phone	a phone charger	T
plug	<i>noun</i>	plʌg	zástrčka	a plastic or rubber object with metal pins, used to connect electrical equipment to an electricity supply	I need to change the plug on my hairdryer.	T
heater	<i>noun</i>	'hiː.tə	ohrievač	a machine that heats air or water	I'm going to turn the heater on.	T
light bulb	<i>noun</i>	'laɪt bʌlb	žiarovka	a glass object containing a wire which produces light from electricity	You need to change the light bulb.	T
remote control	<i>noun</i>	rɪ.məʊt kən'trəʊl	dial'kové ovládanie	a piece of equipment that is used to control something such as a television from a distance	Could you pass me the remote control?	T
tap	<i>noun</i>	tæp	kohútik	the part at the end of a pipe which controls the flow of water	the cold/hot tap	T

switch	<i>noun</i>	swɪtʃ	prepínač	a small object that you push up or down with your finger to turn something electrical on or off	I can't reach the switch.	T
stylish	<i>adjective</i>	'staɪ.lɪʃ	štýlový	fashionable and attractive	a stylish, black suit	T
unusual	<i>adjective</i>	ʌn'ju:ʒu.əl	neobvyklý, nezvyčajný	different and not ordinary, often in a way that is interesting or exciting	an unusual name	T
unkind	<i>adjective</i>	ʌn'kaɪnd	nevľúdny, krutý	slightly cruel	I didn't tell her the truth because I thought it would be unkind.	T
battery	<i>noun</i>	'bæt.ər.i	batéria	an object that provides electricity for things such as radios, toys, or cars	Are there any spare batteries?	IO
lose touch	<i>phrase</i>	lu:z 'tʌtʃ	stratiť kontakt	to stop communicating with someone, usually because they do not live near you now	We've lost touch over the years.	T
texting	<i>noun</i>	'tekst.ɪŋ	písanie	sending text messages (= written messages from a mobile phone)	I mainly use my mobile for texting.	T
Tweeting with Twitter™	<i>phrase</i>	twi:ɪŋ wɪð 'twɪt.ə	komunikovanie cez Twitter	communicating on Twitter™ (=social website on the Internet) using short messages	Live Tweeting with Twitter is a way to generate interest in an event.	T
keep an eye on sb	<i>phrase</i>	ki:p ən 'aɪ ɒn	dávať pozor na	to watch or look after someone or something	Parents see Facebook as a way to keep the family together and to keep an eye on their kids.	T
keep the family together	<i>noun</i>	ki:p ðə fæm.əl.i tə'geð.ə	udržať rodinu spolu	to help to keep family relationships strong		T
chat	<i>verb</i>	tʃæt	chat, internetový rozhovor	to have a conversation with other people on the Internet, when you write down what you want to say, and can see immediately what other people are writing	And of course, they also use it to chat with friends and check out what they are doing.	T
keep in touch	<i>phrase</i>	ki:p ɪn 'tʌtʃ	zostať v kontakte	to communicate or continue to communicate with someone by telephoning, or writing to them	It has become the world's favourite way to keep in touch with colleagues and catch up with friends and family.	T
catch up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	'kæʃtʃ 'ʌp	dobehnúť, držať krok s	to learn or discuss the most recent news		T
track sb/sth down	<i>phrasal verb</i>	træk 'daʊn	vystopovať	to find something or someone after looking for them in a lot of different places	I'm trying to track down an old colleague of mine.	T
emailing	<i>noun</i>	'i:meɪlɪŋ	mejlovanie	sending a message electronically, especially from one computer to another using the Internet	Twenty years ago, emailing, texting, Tweeting with Twitter™ and making a Skype™ video call didn't exist or were not widely used.	T
making a Skype™ video call	<i>phrase</i>	meɪ.kɪŋ ə skaɪp 'vɪd.i.əʊ kɔ:l	skajpovať	making a telephone call on a computer in which you can see the person that you are talking to		T
keep up with sb	<i>phrasal verb</i>	ki:p 'ʌp wɪð	udržať kontakt s	to communicate or continue to communicate with someone by telephoning, or writing to them	It's a great way to keep up with family and friends who live far away.	T
keep in with sb	<i>phrasal verb</i>	ki:p 'ɪn wɪð	byť zadobre s	to continue to try to be friendly with someone, especially because they can help you	I like to keep in with my ex-employer, you never know when you might need a reference.	T
stuff	<i>noun</i>	stʌf	veci (neurčité)	used to refer to a substance or a group of things or ideas, etc without saying exactly what they are	Stuff we like	IO
cable	<i>noun</i>	'keɪ.bəl	kábel	a wire covered by plastic that carries electricity, telephone signals, etc	It's a light bulb that needs no electricity, no plugs, no cables and costs absolutely nothing to run.	IR
run	<i>verb</i>	rʌn	pracovať, prevádzkovať	If a piece of equipment is running, it is switched on and working, and if you run it, you switch it on and make it work.		IR
hometown	<i>noun</i>	'həʊm.taʊn	rodné mesto	the town or city that you come from	In his hometown at the time, they had problems with electricity.	IR
emergency	<i>noun</i>	ɪ'mɜ: dʒən.si	naliehavý / núdzový prípad	a serious or dangerous situation that needs immediate action	One day, Alfredo Moser and his friends were talking about how they could create a signal in an emergency.	IR
reflect	<i>verb</i>	rɪ'flekt	odrážať	If a surface reflects heat, light, sound, etc, it sends the light, etc back and does not absorb it.	One of them suggested using a bottle to reflect the light from the sun.	IR
attract	<i>verb</i>	ə'trækt	priťahovať	If something attracts a substance or object, it causes it to move towards it.	The black top attracts the sun.	IR

bleach	<i>noun</i>	blitʃ	bielidlo	a strong chemical used for cleaning things or removing colour from things	A drop of bleach, the kind you use to clean the house, is added to the water to keep it clean.	IR
carry	<i>verb</i>	'kær.i	niest'	to move someone or something from one place to another	While there's sunlight outside, the light will be carried through the water into the room below.	IR
strong	<i>adjective</i>	strɒŋ	silný	If a taste, smell, etc is strong, it is very noticeable.	And it's much stronger than the light from a candle!	IR
install	<i>verb</i>	ɪn'stɔ:l	inštalovať, zaviest'	to put a piece of equipment somewhere and make it ready to use	Moser shared his idea with his neighbours and his light bottles were installed in the local supermarket.	IR
The Philippines	<i>noun</i>	ðə 'fɪl.i.pi:nz	Filipíny	a country consisting of a group of islands in southeast Asia	Ten years later, an organisation in the Philippines heard about Moser's idea.	IR
foundation	<i>noun</i>	faʊn'deɪ.ʃən	nadácia	an organization that gives money for a particular purpose	The MyShelter Foundation helps people in poor areas and specialises in building houses using recycled materials.	IR
specialise	<i>verb</i>	'speʃ.əl.aɪz	špecializovať sa	to spend most of your time studying one particular subject or doing one type of business		IR
recycled	<i>adjective</i>	ri:'saɪ.kəld	recyklovaný	Recycled paper, glass, plastic, etc has been used before and put through a process so that it can be used again.		IR
material	<i>noun</i>	mə'tɪə.ri.əl	materiál	a solid substance from which things can be made		IR
lamp	<i>noun</i>	læmp	lampa	a piece of equipment that produces light	Now there are Moser lamps in more than 140,000 homes throughout the Philippines and the idea has spread to a number of other countries, too.	IR
spread	<i>verb</i>	spred	rozšírit'	If information spreads or if someone spreads it, it is communicated from one person to another.		IR
Bangladesh	<i>noun</i>	bæŋ.ɡlə'deʃ	Bangladéš	a country in Asia	In Bangladesh, the lights are installed in small businesses.	IR
access	<i>noun</i>	'æk.ses	prístup	when you have the right or opportunity to use or see something	400 million people in India have no access to electricity in their homes.	IR
invention	<i>noun</i>	ɪn'ven.ʃən	vynález	something that has been designed or created for the first time	So how does the invention work?	IO
extend	<i>verb</i>	ɪk'stend	rozšírit'	to use something in more places	Their assistance will be extended to other regions of the country.	IO
liquid	<i>noun</i>	'lɪk.wɪd	tekutina	a substance, for example water, that is not solid and that can be poured easily	simple cleaning liquid	IO
nationality	<i>noun</i>	næʃ.ən'æɪ.lə.ti	národnosť	If you have American/British/Swiss, etc nationality, you are legally a member of that country.	Nationality of inventor	IO
running shorts	<i>noun</i>	'rʌn.ɪŋ ʃɔ:ts	bežecské nohavice / šortky	a very short, tight pair of trousers that are used for running	He was wearing running shorts.	IO
recycling	<i>noun</i>	ri:'saɪ.klɪŋ	recyklovanie	when paper, glass, plastic, etc is put through a process so that it can be used again	What a great recycling idea!	IO
top	<i>noun</i>	tɒp	víšok, vrchnák	the lid or cover of a container, pen, etc	Recycled plastic bottle tops were used to make this pretty curtain.	IO
fly	<i>noun</i>	flaɪ	mucha	a small insect with two wings	It helps to keep out flies and is really cheap and easy to make.	IO
remains	<i>noun</i>	rɪ'meɪnz	pozostatky	what still exists of something	In 1,000 years' time, scientists will find the remains of billions of plastic bottles.	IO
billion	<i>noun</i>	'bɪl.jən	miliarda	the number 1,000,000,000		IO
display	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'spleɪ	vystaviť, zobrazit'	to arrange something somewhere so that people can see it	The bottles will be displayed in museums.	IO
category	<i>noun</i>	'kæt.ə.ɡrɪ	kategória	a group of people or things of a similar type	Think of three objects for each of the categories below.	IO
object	<i>noun</i>	'ɒb.dʒɪkt	objekt, predmet	a thing that you can see or touch but that is usually not alive	Which object in each category do you think is the most important?	IO

commercial	<i>adjective</i>	kə'mɜːʃəl	komerčný	intended to make a profit	Drinks companies didn't introduce the first commercial plastic bottles until 1937.	10
consume	<i>verb</i>	kən'sjuːm	konzumovať	to eat or drink something	People in the USA consume drinks from 1,500 plastic bottles every second.	10
expedition	<i>noun</i>	ek.spə'dɪʃ.ən	expedícia	an organized journey, especially a long one for a particular purpose	Peary led the first expedition to the North Pole.	10
steel	<i>noun</i>	stiːl	ocel'	a very strong metal made from iron, used for making knives, machines, etc	Steel water bottles will replace plastic bottles in the next twenty years.	10
solar panel	<i>noun</i>	səʊ.lə 'pæ.nəl	solárny panel	a piece of equipment that changes light from the sun into electricity	They've had solar panels installed on the roof.	1L
unique	<i>adjective</i>	ju'niːk	jedinečný	different from everyone and everything else	This object is unique.	10
handmade	<i>adjective</i>	hænd'meɪd	ručne robený	made by hand instead of by machine	She sells handmade jewellery.	10
not think much of sth/sb	<i>phrase</i>	nɒt θɪŋk 'mʌtʃ əv	Nepremýšľať moc o	to not be impressed by something or someone	I don't think much of the restaurant where we ate.	10
Wi-Fi	<i>noun</i>	'waɪ.fai	wi-fi	a system for connecting electronic equipment such as computers and electronic organizers to the Internet without using wires	Do they have WiFi?	10
communication	<i>noun</i>	kə.mjuː.nɪ'keɪ.ʃən	komunikácia	the act of sharing information with others by speaking, writing, moving your body, or using other signals	The school is improving communication between teachers and parents.	10
connection	<i>noun</i>	kə'nek.ʃən	spojenie	something that joins things together	automatic WiFi connection	10
connect	<i>verb</i>	kə'nekt	spojiť	to join two things or places together	More and more computers connect with each other and the World Wide Web is formed.	10
the World Wide Web	<i>noun</i>	ðə wɜːld waɪd 'web	celosvetový web	all the websites (=pages of text and pictures on the Internet)		10
wireless	<i>adjective</i>	'waɪə.ləs	bezdrôtový	without a cable	But nowadays, with wireless and mobile phone technology, we can access it wherever we go.	1V
tablet	<i>noun</i>	'tæb.lət	tablet	a small computer that you use by touching the screen	What kind of device do you usually use to go on the Internet? (phone, tablet, computer, console...)	10
console	<i>noun</i>	'kɒnsəʊl	konzola	an object that contains the controls for a piece of equipment		10
search	<i>verb</i>	sɜːtʃ	vyhládat'	to look for information on a computer or on the Internet	Do you use the Internet mainly to search for information?	10
amazingly	<i>adverb</i>	ə'meɪ.zɪŋ.li	prekvapivo, úžasne	used to introduce a very surprising fact	Amazingly, if you'd been a teen pre-2004, when Facebook started, you wouldn't have known the meaning of 'social networks'.	1R
popularity	<i>noun</i>	pɒp.ju'lær.ə.ti	popularita	the quality of being liked by many people	But is its popularity making it uncool?	1R
uncool	<i>adjective</i>	ʌn'kuːl	nudný, trápny	embarrassing and not stylish or fashionable		1R
initially	<i>adverb</i>	ɪ'nɪʃ.əl.i	pôvodne	at the beginning	Facebook began life at Harvard University and was initially only open to students.	1R
plan on sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	'plæn ɒn	mať v pláne	to intend something	He hadn't planned on it being a successful company.	1R
interestingly	<i>adverb</i>	'ɪn.trəs.tɪŋ.li	zaujímavé je, že / zaujímavo	used to introduce a piece of information that the speaker thinks is strange or interesting	Interestingly, it is now more popular with older and professional users than students.	1R
platform	<i>noun</i>	'plæt.fɔːm	platforma	the type of computer system in use and the programs that go with it	Zuckerberg started the platform.	1R
connected	<i>adjective</i>	kə'nek.tɪd	spojený, pripojený	joined together	He wanted Facebook to make the world more open and connected.	1R
turn to sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	'tɜːn tuː	dať sa k, uchýliť sa k	to start to do something else	Some of those students have now turned to other social networks.	1R

check out sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	tʃek 'aʊt	pozist'ovať' si o niečom viac, vyskúšať	to get information about something	And of course, they also use it to chat with friends and check out what they are doing.	IR
request	<i>noun</i>	rɪ'kwɛst	žiadosť	when you politely or officially ask for something	But many teens think, 'The day your mum sends you a friend request, you know it's time to	IR
separate	<i>adjective</i>	'sep.ər.ət	oddelený	not connected	They want a social network that will keep them separate from their family.	IR
currently	<i>adverb</i>	'kʌr.ənt.li	aktuálne	now	Currently, Twitter may have an advantage over Facebook, at least for younger users.	IR
advantage	<i>noun</i>	əd'vɑ:n.tɪdʒ	výhoda	something that will help you to succeed		IR
update	<i>verb</i>	ʌp'deɪt	aktualizovať	to add new information	Like many social networks, it updates its image regularly.	IR
image	<i>noun</i>	'ɪm.ɪdʒ	obraz, dojem	the way that other people think someone or something is		IR
regularly	<i>adverb</i>	'regjələli	pravidelne	often		IR
dynamic	<i>adjective</i>	daɪ'næm.ɪk	dynamický	continuously changing or moving	It is more dynamic, posts are shorter and news spreads more quickly there.	IR
identity	<i>noun</i>	aɪ'den.tə.ti	identita	the things that make one person or group of people different from others	The article is about the changing popularity and identity of social networks.	IO
maintain	<i>verb</i>	meɪn'teɪn	udržiavať	to make a situation or activity continue in the same way	They have maintained contact.	IO
casually	<i>adverb</i>	'kæʒjuəli	uvoľnene, ležérne	in a relaxed way	I asked as casually as I could if she was going to be at the party.	IO
originally	<i>adverb</i>	ə'ɹɪdʒ.ɪ.nə.li	pôvodne	at the beginning or before any changes	Facebook was originally for students.	IO
blogger	<i>noun</i>	'blɒg.ə	bloger	a person who writes a blog	The blogger predicts what will be the social network of the future.	IO
How much memory...?	<i>phrase</i>	haʊ mʌtʃ 'mem.ər.i	Akú veľkú pamäť ...?	used to ask how much information can be stored on a computer	How much memory does it have?	T
Can you tell me about this...?	<i>phrase</i>	kæn ju: tel mi: ə'baʊt ðɪs	Môžete mi o tom povedať ...?	used to ask for information about something	Can you tell me about this screen?	T
How long does the battery last?	<i>phrase</i>	haʊ lɒŋ dʌz ðə bæ.təri 'la:st	Ako dlho vydrží batéria?	used to ask how often the battery needs changing	How long does the battery last? I'm guessing not very long.	T
Has it got a...?	<i>phrase</i>	hæz ɪt gɒt ə	Má to ...?	used to ask whether a device has a particular feature	Has it got a camera?	T
Could you show me...?	<i>phrase</i>	kʊd ju 'ʃəʊ mi:	Mohli by ste mi ukázať ...?	used to ask someone to show you something	Could you show me how to take a picture?	T
What's the sound like?	<i>phrase</i>	wɒts ðə 'saʊnd laɪk	Aký je ten zvuk?	used to ask about the sound quality	What's the sound like? Is the quality good?	T
Is it easy to use?	<i>phrase</i>	ɪz ɪt i:zɪ tə 'ju:z	Je to jednoduché používať?	used to ask how easy something is to operate	Is it easy to use? I'm buying it for my grandad.	T
memory	<i>noun</i>	'mem.ər.i	pamäť	the part of a computer where information and instructions are stored, or the amount of information that can be stored there	It's only got 4GB of memory, but you can get up to 64GB with a memory card.	IL
memory card	<i>noun</i>	'mem.ər.i kɑ:d	pamäťová karta	a device for storing information in computers or digital cameras		IL
front-facing	<i>adjective</i>	'frʌnt feɪ.sɪŋ	predná (kamera)	facing the front of a device	a front-facing camera	IL
megapixel	<i>noun</i>	'meg.ə.pɪksəl	megapixel	one million pixels (=small points that form part of the image on a computer screen), used to describe the amount of detail in images made by a digital camera, computer screen, etc	The camera is 5 megapixels, with an LED flash.	IL
LED	<i>noun</i>	el ɪ 'di:	LED	abbreviation for 'light-emitting diode': a device that produces a light, especially on electronic equipment		IL

flash	<i>noun</i>	flæʃ	blesk	a piece of camera equipment that produces a bright light when you take a photograph in a dark place	The camera is 5 megapixels, with an LED flash.	IL
selfie	<i>noun</i>	'self.i	selfie	a photograph that you take of yourself, usually with a mobile phone.	The camera is fantastic for selfies!	IL
in general	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn 'dʒen.ər.əl	vo všeobecnosti	considering the whole of someone or something, and not just a particular part of them	In general, it's a good phone for the price.	IL
digital camera	<i>noun</i>	dɪdʒ.ɪ.təl 'kæməərə	digitálny fotoaparát	a type of camera that records images that you can use and store on a computer	Everyone uses digital cameras now.	IL
optical	<i>adjective</i>	'ɒp.tɪ.kəl	optický	relating to light or the ability to see	Digital camera: 18 megapixels; optical zoom up to 20 times bigger; video with great sound; easy to use; high speed; automatic WiFi connection	IL
zoom	<i>noun</i>	zu:m	priblíženie	a lens (= part of a camera) that can make something appear much closer and larger		IL
automatic	<i>adjective</i>	ɔ:.tə'mæt.ɪk	automatický	An automatic machine works by itself or with little human control.		IL
separately	<i>adverb</i>	'sep.ər.ət.li	oddelene	not together	You have to buy batteries separately.	IL
in-ear	<i>adjective</i>	'ɪn ɪə	(slúchadlá) do uší	contained inside the ear	in-ear headphones	IR
quality	<i>noun</i>	'kwɒl.ɪ.ti	kvalita	how good or bad something is	In general, the sound quality is good and well-balanced between right and left ear pieces.	IR
balanced	<i>adjective</i>	'bæl.ənst	vyvážený	(of two things) showing the right amount when compared with each other		IR
feature	<i>noun</i>	'fi:tʃə	vlastnosť	a typical quality, or important part of something	Another good feature is that the headphone volume is quite loud, which means that you don't need to put your phone or MP3 player on maximum volume.	IR
volume	<i>noun</i>	'vɒl.ju:m	hlasitosť	the level of sound produced by a television, radio, etc		IR
maximum	<i>adjective</i>	'mæks.ɪ.məm	maximálny	The maximum amount of something is the largest amount that is allowed or possible.		IR
MP3 player	<i>noun</i>	em.pi:'θri: pleɪ.ə	MP3 prehrávač	a piece of electronic equipment or a computer program for playing music that has been stored as MP3 files (=collections of information)		IR
control	<i>noun</i>	kən'trəʊl	ovládanie	a switch or piece of equipment that you use to operate a machine or vehicle	They have an easy-to-use volume control on the cable.	IR
clip	<i>noun</i>	klɪp	spinka	a small metal or plastic object used for holding things together	The headphones come with a travel case and a cable clip.	IR
value for money	<i>phrase</i>	væl.ju: fə 'mʌn.i	stát' za to, skvelá kúpa	If something is good value for money, it is of good quality or there is a lot of it so you think the amount of money you spent on it was right.	At £30, these headphones are great value for money, and perfect for me!	IR
ease of use	<i>phrase</i>	i:z əv 'ju:z	jednoduchosť používania	how easy something is to use	They score highly for ease of use.	IO
overall	<i>adjective</i>	əʊ.və'rɔ:l	celkový, súhrnný	considering everything or everyone	What's your overall opinion?	IO
performance	<i>noun</i>	pə'fɔ:məns	výkonnosť	how well a machine or device works	They score well on performance.	IO
e-reader	<i>noun</i>	'i:ri:də	čítačka	a small electronic device with a screen that allows you to read books in an electronic form	This e-reader comes in two sizes, 7 inch and 8.9 inch.	IO
inch	<i>noun</i>	ɪntʃ	palec (miera 2,54 cm)	a unit for measuring length, equal to 2.54 centimetres		IO
metallic	<i>adjective</i>	mə'tæl.ɪk	kovový	having a quality that is similar to metal	The new smartphone models are available in metallic green, pink or blue.	IO
aluminium	<i>noun</i>	æl.jə'mɪn.i.əm	hliník	a light, silver-coloured metal used for making containers, cooking equipment, and aircraft parts (symbol Al)	The outside of this games console is made of aluminium.	IO
They are made of...	<i>phrase</i>	ðei a: 'meɪd əv	Sú vyrobené z	used to say what material something is	They are made of steel.	T

It comes in...	<i>phrase</i>	it 'kɑ:mz ɪn	Je to dostupné v ...	used to say what colours, styles or sizes something is available to buy in	It comes in a range of colours.	T
You can use it to...	<i>phrase</i>	ju: kæn 'ju:z ɪt tu:	Môžete to využiť / použiť ako ...	used to describe the purpose or function of something	You can use it to send messages.	T
cool	<i>verb</i>	ku:l	schladiť, ochladiť	to become less hot, or to make something become less hot	Passive homes are special houses which use the sun's heat to heat the building and fresh air to cool it.	CO
cool	<i>adjective</i>	ku:l	chladný, studený	slightly cold, but not too cold		CO
warm	<i>verb</i>	wɔ:m	zahriať, ohriať	to become warm or to make something become warm		CO
escape	<i>verb</i>	ɪ'skeɪp	ujst', uniknúť	If a gas or liquid escapes from a pipe or container, it comes out, especially when it should not.	The windows must be very good quality so that cold air does not enter the house through the windows and warm air does not escape.	CO
architect	<i>noun</i>	'ɑ:ki.tekt	architekt	someone who designs buildings	Architects have to design the houses so the air heated by the sun during the day stays inside the house and keeps it warm at night.	CO
face	<i>verb</i>	feɪs	čeliť	to be or turn in a particular direction	The direction the building faces is also important.	CO
normally	<i>adverb</i>	'nɔ:mə.li	normálne, bežne	usually	Houses in climates with hot summers normally have low roofs to stop the strong, summer sun shining directly into the house and making it too hot.	CO
roof	<i>noun</i>	ru:f	strecha	the surface that covers the top of a building or vehicle		CO
porch	<i>noun</i>	pɔ:tʃ	veranda	a covered area built onto the entrance to a house	In the winter the sun is low in the sky, so the low roofs and porches do not prevent the sun from shining into the house.	CO
prevent	<i>verb</i>	pri'vent	predísť, zabrániť	to stop something happening or to stop someone doing something		CO
artificial	<i>adjective</i>	ɑ:ti'fɪʃ.əl	umelý, umelo vytvorený	not natural, but made by people	They're houses designed so they don't need any artificial heating.	CO
naturally	<i>adverb</i>	'nætʃ.ər.ə.li	prirodzene	Something that exists or happens naturally is part of nature and not made or done by people.	They're heated naturally by the sun.	CO
beauty	<i>noun</i>	'bjʊ:ti	krása	a quality that makes something especially good	The beauty of it is that they're so well designed, they don't need much sun.	CO
concrete	<i>noun</i>	'kɒŋ.kri:t	betón	a hard substance that is used in building and is made by mixing sand, water, small stones, and cement (=grey powder that is mixed with water and becomes hard when it dries)	One of the amazing things was the floor, it was concrete, which sounds horrible but it wasn't.	CO
wish	<i>verb</i>	wɪʃ	priať, želať si	used with the past simple to say something that you would like to be true but which is not true	I wish my grandma's house was like that.	CO
central heating	<i>noun</i>	sen.trəl 'hi:t.ɪŋ	centrálne kúrenie	a system of heating a building by warming air or water in one place and carrying it to different rooms in pipes	It's such an old house that even with the central heating, it is difficult to heat.	CO
block	<i>verb</i>	blɒk	zablokovať	to prevent anyone or anything from passing through a place	You can't put a lot of furniture in passive houses because they block the sun and stop the floor from heating up.	CO
e-waste	<i>noun</i>	'i:weɪst	elektro- odpad	computers, phones, and other electronic products that are thrown away because they are old, broken, etc.	E-waste is often dumped into landfill sites.	CO
dump	<i>verb</i>	dʌmp	zbaviť sa (niečoho), vyhodit'	to put something somewhere to get rid of it, especially in a place where you should not put it		CO
recharge	<i>verb</i>	ri:'tʃɑ:dʒ	dobíť	to fill a battery (=object that provides a machine with power) with electricity so that it can work again	I mean everything that I use for studying and communicating - my computer, my phone, my tablet, they all need recharging.	IL
wonder	<i>verb</i>	'wʌn.də	čudovať sa, byť zvedavý	to want to know something or to try to understand the reason for something	I wonder where the person whose stall it is can be?	IL

leaf	<i>noun</i>	lif	list	a flat, green part of a plant that grows from a stem or branch	an oak leaf	IL
base	<i>noun</i>	beis	spodok	the bottom part of something, or the part something rests on	Then you plug in your phone here, in the base.	IL
solar charger	<i>noun</i>	səʊ.lə 'tʃɑ:.dʒə	solárna nabíjačka	a device that uses the sun's energy to recharge batteries (= fill them with electricity)	I can get a solar charger that costs a lot less money than that!	IL
blade	<i>noun</i>	bleɪd	čepel'	a wide, flat part on a tool or machine, used to push back water or air	The blades, the parts that turn, are inside, so it's totally safe to use.	IL
niece	<i>noun</i>	ni:s	neter	the daughter of your brother or sister, or the daughter of your husband's or wife's brother or sister	My niece and nephew will love these!	IL
nephew	<i>noun</i>	'nef.ju:	synovec	the son of your brother or sister, or the son of your husband's or wife's brother or sister		IL
survival	<i>noun</i>	sə'vaɪ.vəl	prežitie	when someone or something continues to live or exist, especially after a difficult or dangerous situation	Flood victims had to fight for survival.	IV
freezing	<i>adjective</i>	'fri:zɪŋ	mrazivý	very cold	Now Bear is on his own in the freezing Alps.	IV
the Alps	<i>noun</i>	ði: 'ælpz	Alpy	a large mountain range in Europe		IV
crack	<i>noun</i>	kræk	škrabanec	a line on the surface of something that is damaged	He has to be careful not to fall through the cracks in the ice beneath the snow.	IV
beneath	<i>preposition</i>	bɪ'ni:θ	popod, dole	under something, or in a lower position than something		IV
parachute	<i>noun</i>	'pær.ə.ʃu:t	padák	a large piece of cloth which is fixed to your body by strings and helps you to drop safely from an aircraft	His parachute rope can be used to break his fall.	IV
rope	<i>noun</i>	rəʊp	lano	very thick string made from twisted thread		IV
break your fall	<i>phrase</i>	breɪk jɔ: 'fɔ:l	zjemnit' pád	to make a fall less dangerous by catching a person part of the way down	His parachute rope can be used to break his fall.	IV
foot	<i>noun</i>	fʊt	stopa (30,5 cm)	a unit for measuring length, equal to 0.3048 metres or 12 inches	Every couple of feet I'm going to get a big bunch of it, turn it over, and make a knot like this.	IV
bunch	<i>noun</i>	bʌntʃ	zväzok, chumáč, skupina	a number of things of the same type which are joined or held together		IV
knot	<i>noun</i>	nɒt	slučka, uzol	a place where pieces of string, rope, etc have been tied together		IV
tie	<i>verb</i>	taɪ	zaviazat', zviazat'	to make a knot in a piece of string, rope, etc	Then he ties the knot to his shoe.	IV
snowstorm	<i>noun</i>	'snəʊ.stɔ:m	snehová búrka	a storm when a lot of snow falls	A snowstorm is coming and Bear needs to find shelter quickly.	IV
shelter	<i>noun</i>	'ʃel.tə	prístrešok	protection from bad weather or danger		IV
backpack	<i>noun</i>	'bæk.pæk	batoh	a bag that you carry on your back	The plastic from his backpack can be used to dig in the snow.	IV
bedding	<i>noun</i>	'bed.ɪŋ	postel'ná bielizeň / súprava	the sheets and other pieces of cloth that cover you and keep you warm in bed	His parachute can be used as bedding and he fills his water bottle with snow.	IV
drinking water	<i>noun</i>	'drɪŋ.kɪŋ wɔ:tə	pitná voda	water that is safe for people to drink	When it melts, it'll be used for drinking water.	IV
sign	<i>noun</i>	saɪn	znamenie, náznak	something which shows that something is happening	There is just no sign of anybody or anything for miles and miles around.	IV
the treeline	<i>noun</i>	ðə 'tri:laim	hranica lesa, the treeline	the height above sea level or the distance south or north of the equator after which trees do not grow	He quickly moves down the mountain towards the tree line.	IV

pine	<i>noun</i>	paɪn	borovica	a tall tree with long, thin leaves shaped like needles	In the trees, he finds pine roots to eat.	IV
root	<i>noun</i>	ru:t	koreň	the part of a plant that grows under the ground and gets water and food from the soil		IV
spruce	<i>noun</i>	spru:s	ihličnatý strom, smrek	an evergreen tree (=one that never loses its leaves) with leaves like needles	Spruce branches can be used to make a tea that has eight times more Vitamin C than orange juice.	IV
branch	<i>noun</i>	brɑ:ntʃ	vetva, konár	one of the many parts of a tree that grows out from its trunk main, vertical part		IV
juice	<i>noun</i>	dʒu:s	džús	the liquid that comes from fruit or vegetables		IV
access	<i>verb</i>	'æks.ses	mať prístup	to find or see information, especially using a computer	But nowadays, with wireless and mobile phone technology, we can access it wherever we go.	IV
network	<i>noun</i>	'net.wɜ:k	sieť	a system or group of connected parts	So computer scientists created a network called ARPANET.	IV
instant messaging	<i>noun</i>	ɪnstənt 'mesɪdʒɪŋ	okamžité správy	a system on the Internet which makes it possible to send messages quickly between two people using the system	Web pages, instant messaging, chat rooms: all of these were made to connect people.	IV
chat room	<i>noun</i>	'tʃæt.ru:m	chat, diskusná miestnosť	a place on the Internet where you can have discussions with other people		IV
user	<i>noun</i>	'ju:zə	používateľ	someone who uses a product, machine, or service	In 1971, one computer user sent a line of text to another user.	IV
web page	<i>noun</i>	'web.peɪdʒ	webová stránka	a part of a website that can be read on a computer screen	Web pages, instant messaging, chat rooms all of these were made to connect people.	IV
pervasive	<i>adjective</i>	pə'veɪ.sɪv	prenikavý	moving into or through everywhere or everything	Bigger, faster, more social, more pervasive, more all-consuming, more all-enveloping.	IV
all-consuming	<i>adjective</i>	ɔ:l kən'sju:miŋ	berúci plnú pozornosť	taking almost all of your attention and time		IV
all-enveloping	<i>adjective</i>	ɔ:l ɪn'vel.əpɪŋ	všetko obklopujúci	surrounding or affecting every part		IV
domino	<i>noun</i>	'dɒm.i.nəʊ	domino	a small, rectangular object that has spots on it, used in a game	The dominoes have started their chain-reaction, with many, many more to fall.	IV
chain reaction	<i>noun</i>	tʃeɪn ri'æk.fən	reťazová reakcia	a series of events where each one causes the next one to happen		IV
gadget	<i>noun</i>	'gædʒɪt	zariadenie, prístroj	a small piece of equipment that does a particular job, especially a new type	What's your favourite gadget?	IV
extreme	<i>adjective</i>	ɪk'stri:m	extrémny, nadmerný	the most unusual or most serious possible	extreme weather conditions	IV
miniature	<i>adjective</i>	'mɪn.i.tʃə	miniatúrny, malinký	extremely small	a miniature reading light	IV
forever	<i>adverb</i>	fə're.və	navždy	used to emphasize that something takes or lasts a long time	The bulb lasts forever.	IV
flashlight	<i>noun</i>	'flæʃ.laɪt	baterka	an electric light that you can hold in your hand	I like to go camping a lot, so I'd say my flashlight is my favourite gadget.	IV
backpacking	<i>noun</i>	'bæk.pæk.ɪŋ	balenie	the activity of travelling or going camping while carrying your clothes and other things that you need in a backpack	It's made for long backpacking trips so it's light and compact.	IV
compact	<i>adjective</i>	kəm'pækt	kompaktný	small and including many things in a small space		IV
wind up sth	phrasal verb	wɑɪnd 'ʌp	zapnúť, stlačiť	to cause something to work by turning a key, handle, or other device	You just have to wind up the side handle and it turns on.	IV
handle	<i>noun</i>	'hæn.dəl	rukoväť	the part of something that you use to hold it or open it		IV
stress	<i>noun</i>	stres	stres	feelings of worry caused by difficult situations such as problems at work	I'd have to say my stress ball is my favourite gadget.	IV

count	<i>verb</i>	kaunt	rátat' sa, počítat' sa	to think of someone or something in a particular way	Does that count as a gadget?	IV
squeeze	<i>verb</i>	skwi:z	stlačít'	to press something firmly	You can squeeze it really hard and then it just pops back into shape.	IV
pop	<i>verb</i>	pɒp	vystrelít', prasknúť	to move quickly and suddenly, especially from a closed space		IV
basically	<i>adverb</i>	'beɪ.sɪ.kə.li	v podstate	used to introduce a short explanation about something	Basically, to turn it off, you have to throw it against the wall.	IV
kilo	<i>noun</i>	'ki:ləʊ	kilo	short for 'kilogram' (= unit of mass equal to 1,000 grams)	That means thousands of kilos of rubbish from pens alone.	CV
copy	<i>noun</i>	'kɒp.i	kópia	something that is made to look exactly like something else	How many copies?	CV
define	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'faɪn	definovať', vymedziť'	to say exactly what something means, or what someone or something is like	Scientist Bill Nye asked some people to define the word.	CV
cut down sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	kʌt 'daʊn	zo'tat', zrezat'	to make a tree or other plant fall to the ground by cutting it near the bottom	How many trees are cut down to make all the paper we use and, so often, throw away?	CV
waste	<i>noun</i>	weɪst	odpad	things that are not wanted, especially what remains after you have used something	household/nuclear waste	CV
ecological	<i>adjective</i>	i:keɪ'lɒdʒɪ.kəl	ekologický	relating to ecology or to the environment	an ecological disaster	CV
economic	<i>adjective</i>	i:keɪ'nɒm.ɪk	ekonomický	relating to trade, industry, and money	economic growth	CV
environmental	<i>adjective</i>	ɪn.vaɪ.rə.'men.təl	environmentálny, týkajúci sa životného prostredia	relating to the environment	environmental waste	CV
ton	<i>noun</i>	tʌn	tona	a unit for measuring weight, equal to 1016 kilograms in the UK and 907 kilograms in the US	Over two million tons of waste electronics are generated each year!	CV
electronics	<i>noun</i>	ɪ.lek'trɒn.ɪks	elektronika	electronic equipment		CV
generate	<i>verb</i>	'dʒen.ər.eɪt	vytvárať', generovať'	to cause something to exist		CV
landfill site	<i>noun</i>	'lænd.fil saɪt	skládka	a place where waste is buried in the ground in large amounts	E-waste is often dumped into landfill sites, where its dangerous metals create pollution.	CV
recycle	<i>verb</i>	ri:'saɪ.kəl	recyklovať'	to put used paper, glass, plastic, etc through a process so that it can be used again	If that isn't possible, there are also companies that recycle e-waste.	CV
reuse	<i>verb</i>	ri:'ju:z	znovu použiť'	to find a new use for something so that it does not have to be thrown away	Metal and plastic can usually be reused.	CV
brand new	<i>phrase</i>	brænd'nju:	úplne nový	completely new	A reconditioned phone is much cheaper than a brand new one.	CV
recondition	<i>verb</i>	ri:kən'dɪʃ.ən	opraviť'	to repair a machine or piece of equipment and return it to a good condition	Mobile phones can also be reconditioned for new owners.	CV
affect	<i>verb</i>	ə'fekt	ovplyvniť'	to influence someone or something, or cause them to change	So how will our environment be affected by e-waste?	CV
proper	<i>adjective</i>	'prɒp.ə	hodný, správny	correct or suitable	We can only keep it green if we take the proper steps	CV

UNIT 6

celebration	<i>noun</i>	sel.ɪ'breɪ.ʃən	oslava, slávnosť	a party or other occasion to celebrate a special day or event	Let's have a celebration!	IO
hold a contest	<i>phrase</i>	həʊld ə 'kɒn.test	uskutočniť súťaž	have a competition	They held a contest to see who could come up with the silliest hat.	T
dress up for the occasion	<i>phrase</i>	dres ʌp fɔ: ði: ə'keɪ.ʒən	vyobliekať sa na udalosť	to put on special, smart clothes for a particular event	It's quite an important day in the calendar so we thought we'd dress up for the occasion.	T

have a good time	<i>phrase</i>	hæv ə gud 'taɪm	užiť si to, mať dobrý čas	to enjoy yourself	We had a good time at the party.	T
make special food	<i>phrase</i>	meɪk speʃəl 'fuːd	urobiť špeciálne jedlo	to cook food that is not your usual food	Everyone had made special food and brought it along.	T
play music	<i>phrase</i>	pleɪ 'mjuːzɪk	prehrávať hudbu	to have music playing	They played music into the night.	T
put up decorations	<i>phrase</i>	pʊt ʌp dekə'reɪʃənz	vyzdobiť	to make a place look special by putting things around it	People from the street had put up decorations.	T
give a present	<i>phrase</i>	gɪv ə 'prez.ənt	dať dar, obdarovať	to give someone something, usually because it is a special occasion	As it's her birthday, do you think we should give a present?	T
set off fireworks	<i>phrase</i>	set ɒf 'faɪə.wɜːks	odpaľovať ohňostroj	to cause small containers of chemicals to explode, producing brightly coloured patterns and loud noises in the sky	They set off a few fireworks at midnight.	T
atmospheric	<i>adjective</i>	æt.məs'fer.ɪk	atmosférický	creating a special feeling, such as mystery or romance		T
impressive	<i>adjective</i>	ɪm'pres.ɪv	pôsobivý	Someone or something that is impressive makes you admire and respect them.	The organisation was very impressive.	T
peaceful	<i>adjective</i>	'piːs.fəl	pokojný	quiet and calm	It's very peaceful up in the hills, away from all the traffic.	T
scary	<i>adjective</i>	'skeə.ri	strašidelný	frightening	Some of the masks were quite scary.	T
stunning	<i>adjective</i>	'stʌn.ɪŋ	ohromujúci, veľkolepý	very beautiful	stunning views over the city	T
crowded	<i>adjective</i>	'kraʊ.dɪd	preplnený, zaľudnený	very full of people	a crowded room/train	T
colourful	<i>adjective</i>	'kʌl.ə.fəl	farebný	having bright colours	colourful costumes	T
traditional	<i>adjective</i>	trə'dɪʃ.ən.əl	tradičný	following the customs or ways of behaving that have continued in a group of people or society for a long time	traditional Hungarian dress	T
end-of-school party	<i>noun</i>	end əv sku:l 'pɑː.tɪ	rozlúčková párty (zo školy)	a party to celebrate leaving school	They're having an end-of-school party.	T
harvest festival	<i>noun</i>	hɑːvɪst 'fes.tɪ.vəl	festival / oslava úrody	a celebration that is held in churches and schools in the autumn to give thanks for crops and food	a harvest festival church service	T
birthday	<i>noun</i>	'bɜːθ.deɪ	narodeniny	the day on which someone was born, or the same date each year	Happy birthday!	T
New Year	<i>noun</i>	njuː 'jɪə	Nový rok	the period in January when another year begins	What are you doing at New Year?	T
recover from sth	<i>phrase</i>	rɪ'kʌv.ə frɒm	zotaviť sa z	to feel better after not feeling well	I'm still recovering from Paul's party!	T
agree on sth	<i>phrase</i>	ə'grɪː ɒn	súhlasiť s niečím	to decide something together	We can't agree on which film to watch.	T
arrive at sth	<i>phrase</i>	ə'raɪv ət	doraziť na / do	to reach a place	Everyone was enjoying themselves when we arrived at the party.	T
look forward to sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	lʊk 'fɔː.wəd tuː	tešiť sa na	to feel pleased and excited about something that is going to happen	I'm looking forward to going on holiday.	T
prepare sth for sth	<i>phrase</i>	pri'peə fɔː	pripraviť na	to make or get something ready for something that is going to happen	Have you prepared some food for the party?	T
work with sb	<i>phrase</i>	'wɜːk wɪð	spolupracovať s	to do a job or a piece of work together with someone	I'm working with my best friend on the project.	T
festival	<i>noun</i>	'fes.tɪ.vəl	festival	a special day or period when people celebrate something, especially a religious event	Which festivals do you celebrate at home?	IL
carnival	<i>noun</i>	'kɑː.nɪ.vəl	karneval	a public celebration where people wear special clothes and dance and play music in the roads	There's a real carnival atmosphere in the streets.	IO

prom	<i>noun</i>	prɒm	stužková	in the US, a formal dance party for older students held at the end of the school year	a prom dress	IO
parade	<i>noun</i>	pə'reɪd	sprievod	a line of people or vehicles that moves through a public place as a way of celebrating an occasion	Before the parade, people put up decorations and flags, so the streets are full of beautiful shapes and bright colours.	IO
noisy	<i>adjective</i>	'nɔɪ.zi	hlučný	Noisy people or things make a lot of noise.	The fireworks are very noisy.	IO
teen	<i>noun</i>	ti:n	tínedžer	short for 'teenager'	More and more teens in the UK now have prom parties to celebrate leaving school.	IR
event	<i>noun</i>	ɪ'vent	udalosť	a race, party, competition, etc that has been organized for a particular time	These events usually include making special food, having a DJ or live band, dancing and setting off fireworks.	IR
DJ	<i>noun</i>	di:'dʒeɪ	diskdžokej, DJ	someone who plays music on the radio or at discos		IR
mega-	<i>prefix</i>	'me.gə	mega-	very big or extreme	Some schools work with others to hold mega prom parties in hotels.	IR
brightly	<i>adverb</i>	'brat.li	svetlo, jasne	in a way that is bright	The boys wear formal evening suits with brightly coloured ties.	IR
	<i>verb</i>	'kʌl.ə	zafarbiť	to make something a particular colour		IR
evening suit	<i>noun</i>	'i:v.nɪŋ su:t	večerný oblek	a formal, dark suit for a man, worn with a tie	The boys wear formal evening suits with brightly coloured ties.	IR
reserve	<i>verb</i>	rɪ'zɜ:v	rezervovať	to arrange to have a seat on an aircraft, a room in a hotel, etc	Hiring DJs, organising food and reserving hotels can often cost a fortune.	IR
rent	<i>verb</i>	rent	prenajať	to pay money to use something for a short time	Some teens rent limousines to take them to the party.	IR
limousine	<i>noun</i>	lɪm.ə'zi:n	limuzína	a large, expensive car, usually for rich or important people		IR
speech	<i>noun</i>	spi:tʃ	príhovor	a formal talk that someone gives to a group of people	In traditional prom parties there is usually a formal meal, speeches and ballroom dancing.	IR
ballroom dancing	<i>noun</i>	bɔ:l.rʊm 'dɑ:n.sɪŋ	spoločenské tance	a type of dancing where two people dance together using steps and movements to special music, such as the waltz or tango		IR
theme	<i>noun</i>	θi:m	téma	a subject that something is based on	Some parties can have different themes depending on tastes.	IR
depend on sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	dɪ'pend ɒn	závisieť od / na	to be influenced by something		IR
taste	<i>noun</i>	teɪst	vkus	the particular things you like, such as styles of music, clothes, decoration, etc		IR
Roman	<i>adjective</i>	'rəʊ.mən	rímsky	relating to ancient Rome or its empire	Students might agree on organising a Roman theme, for example, or a 60s theme.	IR
anti-	<i>prefix</i>	'æn.ti	anti-, proti-	opposed to or against	Then in the USA there are anti-proms called MORPs (that's PROM backwards!)	IR
informal	<i>adjective</i>	ɪn'fɔ:l.məl	neformálny	relaxed and friendly	The kids organise it themselves so the party is cheaper and more informal.	IR
informal	<i>adjective</i>	ɪn'fɔ:l.məl	každodenný, neformálny	suitable for normal situations		IR
party	<i>verb</i>	'pa:ti	zabaviť sa	to enjoy yourself by talking, eating, drinking, and dancing with a group of people	Without any adults to tell them when to stop, the kids party all night and carry on the next day.	IR
carry on	<i>phrasal verb</i>	kæɪ.i 'ɒn	pokračovať	to continue doing something		IR
whatever	<i>pronoun</i>	wət'ev.ə	čokoľvek, hocičo	used to say that what happens is not important because it does not change a situation	Whether you enjoy going to a traditional prom or a morp, it doesn't matter - whatever you do, make sure you have a good time!	IR

approach	<i>noun</i>	ə'prəʊtʃ	prístup	a way of doing something	an alternative approach	10
growing	<i>adjective</i>	'grəʊ.ɪŋ	rastúci	increasing	a growing trend	10
act	<i>verb</i>	ækt	skutok, čin	to behave in a particular way	Some teens rent limousines to take them to the party and enjoy acting like film stars arriving at the Oscars.	10
complex	<i>adjective</i>	'kɒm.pleks	komplexný	involving a lot of different but related parts	complex preparations	10
tidy up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	taɪ.dɪ'ʌp	upratať	to make a place or a collection of things neat and in good order	I'm very good at organising parties but I don't like tidying up the next morning!	10
chat	<i>noun</i>	tʃæt	neformálne / kamarátske rozprávanie	a friendly, informal conversation	We had a nice chat.	10
season	<i>noun</i>	'siː.zən	(ročné) obdobie	one of the four periods of the year; winter, spring, summer, or autumn	Do you know any festivals which celebrate the seasons?	10
frightening	<i>adjective</i>	'fraɪ.tən.ɪŋ	odstrašujúci, desivý	making you feel afraid or nervous	a frightening experience	10
festivity	<i>noun</i>	fes'tɪv.ɪ.ti	veselica, slávnostná nálada	when people are happy and celebrating	I love the festivities but the streets get so crowded.	10
stressful	<i>adjective</i>	'stres.fəl	stresujúci	making you anxious and nervous	I find it a bit stressful being in a crowd.	10
stadium	<i>noun</i>	'steɪ.di.əm	štadión	a large, open area with seats around it, used for playing and watching sports	There was a great feeling in the stadium with all the fans cheering.	10
cheer	<i>verb</i>	tʃiə	povzbudiť, potešiť	to shout loudly in order to show your approval or to encourage someone		10
shocked	<i>adjective</i>	ʃɒkt	šokovaný	surprised by something bad	I was really shocked, I didn't think a children's festival would be so frightening.	10
organiser	<i>noun</i>	'ɔː.gən.aɪzə	organizátor	a person who arranges something, usually as a part of their job	The organisers want to hold a contest to find the best costume.	10
gaming	<i>noun</i>	'geɪ.mɪŋ	hráčstvo, hranie video-hier	the activity of playing video games	Every year the Animé and Gaming Convention is held over two days in London.	10
convention	<i>noun</i>	kən'ven.fən	zhromaždenie, konvencia	a large formal meeting of people with the same interest or work		10
confused	<i>adjective</i>	kən'fjuːzd	zmätený	unable to think clearly or to understand something	There are so many things to do there, it's easy to get confused by everything.	10
programme	<i>noun</i>	'prəʊ.græm	program (udalosti)	a thin book that you buy at a theatre, sports event, etc which tells you who or what you are going to see	Reading the programme carefully is a good idea.	10
Manga	<i>noun</i>	'mæŋ.gə	Manga	Japanese comic books that tell stories in pictures	Meanwhile, there are classes to help you draw Manga cartoons like a professional.	10
cartoon	<i>noun</i>	kɑː'tuːn	karikatúra	a funny drawing, especially in a newspaper or magazine		10
on offer	<i>phrase</i>	ɒn 'ɒf.ə	v ponuke	available to do or have	Look at the convention's website and see all that's on offer.	10
metal	<i>noun</i>	'met.əl	metál (hudobný žáner)	a style of rock music with a strong beat, played very loudly using electric guitars	Finally, you can choose to go to concerts of different types of bands - alternative, metal, J-pop.	10
J-pop	<i>noun</i>	'dʒeɪ pɒp	J-pop (japonská pop hudba)	Japanese pop music		10
book	<i>verb</i>	bʊk	zarezerovať	to arrange to use or do something at a particular time in the future	Don't leave home without booking your place - tickets are limited!	10
limited	<i>adjective</i>	'lɪm.ɪ.tɪd	limitovaný, obmedzený	small in amount or number		10

cliff	<i>noun</i>	klɪf	útes	an area of high, steep rocks beside the sea	We walked along the cliffs.	IV
cliff diving	<i>noun</i>	'klɪf daɪ.vɪŋ	skákánie z útesu	the sport of diving from cliffs	the dangers of cliff diving	IV
boating	<i>noun</i>	'bəʊ.tɪŋ	plavba loďou	the activity of travelling on water in a boat for pleasure	Acapulco is famous for its beaches and boating.	IV
height	<i>noun</i>	haɪt	výška	how far above the ground something is	The divers now dive from heights of up to 30 metres.	IV
challenge	<i>verb</i>	'tʃæl.ɪndʒ	výzva	to invite someone to compete or take part, especially in a game or argument	They soon began to challenge each other to climb higher and higher.	IV
lure	<i>noun</i>	ljʊə	návnada	something that attracts people or animals	The fishermen used to dive into the water to find their fishing lures.	IV
entry	<i>noun</i>	'en.tri	vstup	when you come into or go into a place	He's been cliff diving for 25 years, and because his entry into the water is so precise, he's called 'The Knife'.	IV
support	<i>verb</i>	sə'pɔ:t	podporiť	to encourage someone and help them to succeed	Iris' mother supports her.	
grade	<i>noun</i>	ɡreɪd	známka, ohodnotenie	a number or letter that shows how good someone's work or performance is	His school grades have slipped recently.	IV
slip	<i>verb</i>	slɪp	klesnúť, zhoršiť sa	to get less or worse in level or quality		IV
record-breaking	<i>adjective</i>	'rek.ɔ:d breɪ.kɪŋ	rekordný	better, bigger, longer, etc than anything else before	The tourists are excited to see Iris perform this record-breaking jump.	IV
follow in sb's footsteps	<i>phrase</i>	fɒl.əʊ ɪn 'fʊt.steps	ísť v niečích šľapajach	to do the same thing as someone else did previously	Will other female divers follow in their fathers' footsteps, like Iris?	IV
embrace	<i>verb</i>	ɪm'breɪs	objať	If you embrace someone, you put your arms around them, and if two people embrace, they put their arms around each other.	Iris embraces her mother before a dive.	IO
coming-of-age	<i>adjective</i>	kʌm.ɪŋ ə'veɪdʒ	(v súvislosti k) plnoletosti	done to celebrate the fact that someone is legally an adult and old enough to vote	What coming-of-age festivals exist in your country?	IR
lose	<i>verb</i>	lu:z	stratiť	to have less of something than you had before	Are they losing or gaining popularity?	IO
Korean	<i>adjective</i>	kə'ri:ən	kórejský	belonging to or relating to North or South Korea, their people, or their language	Are they similar or different to the Korean festival?	IR
gain	<i>verb</i>	ɡeɪn	získať, nadobudnúť	to have more of something than you had before	Are they losing or gaining popularity?	IO
consider	<i>verb</i>	kən'sɪd.ə	zvážiť, zobrať na ohľad	to judge someone or something to be a particular thing	At what age are young people considered adults where you live?	IO
ex-	<i>prefix</i>	eks	ex-, predošlý	previously	After this serious and special day, these ex-teenagers will be adult members of society.	IR
aware	<i>adjective</i>	ə'weə	dobře informovaný, byť si vedomý	interested in and knowing a lot about a particular subject	In the ceremony, they become aware of the importance of being an adult and leading the future of Korea.	IR
attraction	<i>noun</i>	ə'træk.tʃən	atrakcia	something that makes people come to a place or want to do a particular thing	It's so impressive that it's turned into a real tourist attraction in Korea.	IR
bow	<i>verb</i>	bəʊ	pokloniť sa	to bend your head or body forward in order to show respect or to thank an audience	During the ceremony, the children bow to their parents out of respect.	IR
pledge	<i>noun</i>	pledʒ	prísľub	a serious promise	In turn, the parents also bow to their children to recognise their children's pledge to be responsible adults.	IR
responsible	<i>adjective</i>	rɪ'spɒn.sɪ.bəl	zodpovedný	showing good judgment and able to be trusted		IR

old-fashioned	<i>adjective</i>	əʊld'fæʃ.ənd	staromódny	not modern	Sadly, many of these customs are now seen as quite old-fashioned and are often not passed on to the next generation.	IR
pass on sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	pɑ:s 'ɒn	odovzdat'	to give something to someone		IR
generation	<i>noun</i>	dʒen.ə'rei.jən	generácia	all the people in a society or family who are approximately the same age		IR
snap	<i>noun</i>	snæp	momentka, fotografia	a photograph	You can take lots of great snaps and, of course, there are the gifts you receive on your special	IR
cosmetics	<i>noun</i>	kɒz'met.ɪks	kozmetika	substances that you put on your face or body that are intended to improve your appearance	For girls, the most popular presents these days include jewellery, bags, perfume or cosmetics.	IR
shaver	<i>noun</i>	'ʃeɪ.və	holiaci strojček	a piece of electrical equipment used to cut hair off the head or body	For boys, watches, electric shavers or aftershave are all well liked.	IR
aftershave	<i>noun</i>	'ɑ:f.tə.ʃeɪv	voda po holení	a liquid with a pleasant smell that men put on their faces after shaving (=removing hair)		IR
signify	<i>verb</i>	'sɪɡ.nɪ.fai	znamenat', predstavovat'	to be a sign of something	The perfume signifies 'Please remember me'.	IR
fear	<i>noun</i>	fɪə	strach	a worry or concern	Well, there are fears that the traditional coming-of-age day festival is being lost in Korea.	IR
version	<i>noun</i>	'vɜ:ʃən	verzia	one form of something that is slightly different to other forms of the same thing	Many young people now decide to organise more modern versions of the ceremony instead.	IR
Korean	<i>noun</i>	kə'ri:ən	Kórejčan	a person from Korea	To some young Koreans, twenty might seem a little old to become an adult!	IR
a shame	<i>phrase</i>	ə 'ʃeɪm	hanba	If you describe something as a shame, you are disappointed that it has happened.	That's a shame because it's a totally unique festival.	IR
action	<i>noun</i>	'æk.ʃən	akcia, čin	something that you do	She has to accept the consequences of her actions.	IO
worry	<i>noun</i>	'wʌr.i	starosť	a problem that makes you feel anxious	There are worries that the problem might get worse.	IO
lower	<i>verb</i>	'ləʊ.ə	znížiť, zmenšiť	to move something to a low position	They lowered the coffin into the grave.	IO
unexpected	<i>adjective</i>	ʌn.ɪk'spek.tɪd	nečakaný	Something that is unexpected surprises you because you did not know it was going to happen.	unexpected visitors	IO
speaker	<i>noun</i>	'spi:kə	reproduktor, zosilňovač	the part of a radio, CD player, etc which the sound comes out of	I was standing next to the speakers.	IL
home-made	<i>adjective</i>	həʊm'meɪd	doma vyrobený, domáci	made at home and not bought from a shop	Could you ask your mum to do that home-made pizza?	IL
five-aside	<i>adjective</i>	faɪv ə'saɪd	po piatich v tíme	with five players in each team	You are organising a five-aside football tournament at your school.	IO
tournament	<i>noun</i>	'tʊə.nə.mənt	turnaj	a competition with a series of games between many teams or players, with one winner at the end		IO
I'll help you if you like.	<i>phrase</i>	aɪl help ju: ɪf ju: 'laɪk	Pomôžem vám, ak súhlasíte.	used to offer help	It's a lot of work, isn't it? I'll help you if you like.	T
Shall I lend you...?	<i>phrase</i>	ʃæl aɪ 'lend ju:	Mám vám požičať ...?	used to offer to give something to someone for a period of time	Shall I lend you our speakers?	T
Can I help you...?	<i>phrase</i>	kæn aɪ 'help ju:	Môžem ti / vám pomôcť...?	used to offer help	Can I help you to move those chairs?	T
Could you...?	<i>phrase</i>	'kʊd ju:	Mohol by si...? / Mohli by ste?	used to ask for help	Could you give this to Paolo, please?	T
Would you come to...?	<i>phrase</i>	wʊd ju: 'kʌm tu:	Išiel by si ...?	used to ask someone to go somewhere	Would you come to the supermarket with me, please?	T
Could I borrow your...?	<i>phrase</i>	kʊd aɪ 'bɒr.əʊ jɔ:	Smiem si požičať tvoj / váš ... ?	used to ask if you can use something that belongs to someone else for a period of time	Could I borrow your speakers, please?	T

in case of sth	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn 'keɪs əv	pre prípad	when something happens, or in preparation for when something happens	We hired a big tent in case of rain.	10
Halloween	<i>noun</i>	hæl.əʊ'i:n	Halloween	the night of 31 October when children dress in special clothes and people try to frighten each other	scary Halloween masks	10
mask	<i>noun</i>	mɑːsk	maska	a covering for the face that protects, hides, or decorates the person wearing it	scary Halloween masks	10
dozens of	<i>phrase</i>	'dʌz.ənz əv	desiatky	very many	There were dozens of dishes on the table.	10
midnight	<i>noun</i>	'mɪd.naɪt	polnoc	12 o'clock at night	At midnight, we lit candles.	10
silent	<i>adjective</i>	'saɪ.lənt	tichý	without talking	Everyone was silent for three minutes.	10
mouse	<i>noun</i>	maʊs	počítačová myš	a small piece of equipment connected to a computer that you move with your hand to control what the computer does	Right-click on your mouse.	10
DVD player	<i>noun</i>	diː.vi:'diː pleɪ.ə	DVD prehrávač	a machine that is used for playing DVDs	My mum has a new travel DVD player for the car - it's extremely useful.	10
useful	<i>adjective</i>	'juː.s.fəl	užitočný	helping you to do or achieve something		10
Thanksgiving	<i>noun</i>	θæŋks'gɪv.ɪŋ	vd'akyvzdanie	a holiday in the autumn in the US and Canada, when families have a big meal together	I always look forward to Thanksgiving.	10
in advance	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn əd'vɑːns	vopred	before a particular time	We agree on who is going to prepare which dishes several days in advance.	10
vinyl	<i>noun</i>	'vaɪ.nəl	vinyl	a type of very strong plastic	vinyl records	10
audio cassette tape	<i>noun</i>	ɔː.di.əʊ kə'set teɪp	zvuková kazeta	a flat, rectangular device containing a very long strip of magnetic material that was used to record sound and/or pictures	They were replaced by audio cassette tapes.	10
concept	<i>noun</i>	'kɒn.sept	koncept, nápad	an idea or principle	A prize of £1,000 will be awarded to the most creative and original concept for reusing old records.	10
opportunity	<i>noun</i>	ɒp.ə'tjuː.nə.ti	príležitosť	a situation in which it is possible for you to do something, or a possibility of doing something	The winner will be given the opportunity to put his or her recycling plan into action.	10
bank	<i>noun</i>	bæŋk	breh	the land along the side of a river	the banks of the river Thames	10
underground	<i>noun</i>	'ʌn.də.ɡraʊnd	podzemie, metro	a system of trains that is built under a city	the London Underground	10
collect	<i>verb</i>	kə'lekt	zbierať	to get and keep things of one type such as stamps or coins as a hobby	He collects old radios.	10
themed	<i>adjective</i>	θiːmd	tematický	with a particular theme (=main subject)	Would you like to have a themed birthday party?	10
selection	<i>noun</i>	sɪ'lekʃən	výber	a group of people or things that has been chosen	Why not visit our website and choose from our wide selection of costumes and masks?	10
design	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'zaɪn	navrhnúť	to draw or plan something before making it	Many people choose to design their own costumes by using our unique app design tool.	10
gather	<i>verb</i>	'ɡæð.ə	zhromaždiť, zozbierať	to join other people somewhere to make a group	On the 4th of July many Americans gather in parks across the country to listen to the Declaration of Independence read out by actors in typical 18th century .	CO
declaration	<i>noun</i>	dek.lə'reɪ.ʃən	deklarácia, vyhlásenie	an announcement, often one that is written and official		CO
independence	<i>noun</i>	ɪn.dɪ'pen.dəns	nezávislosť	when a country has its own government and is not ruled by another country		CO
re-enactment	<i>noun</i>	riːɪ'nækt.mənt	odohranie nanovo (opakovane), rekonštrukcia	an occasion on which people re-enact (= perform again) an event	These re-enactments take them back in time to 1776, when the Declaration of Independence was first read out loud.	CO

colony	<i>noun</i>	'kɒl.ə.ni	kolónia	a country or area controlled in an official, political way by a more powerful country	Before 1776, there were 13 British colonies along the east coast of America.	CO
rule	<i>verb</i>	ru:l	vládnut'	to be in control of somewhere, usually a country	They were ruled by the British and paid taxes to the British king, George III.	CO
tax	<i>noun</i>	tæks	daň	money that you have to pay to the government from what you earn or when you buy things		CO
control	<i>verb</i>	kən'trəʊl	riadiť, viesť	to rule or govern an area	Although many of the people who lived in the colonies were originally from Great Britain, they did not like being controlled by the British.	CO
protest	<i>noun</i>	'prəʊ.test	protest	when people show that they disagree with something by standing somewhere, shouting, carrying signs, etc	In 1773, when a new tax was introduced on tea, there was a protest in Boston, known as the Boston Tea Party.	CO
lead to sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	'li:d tu:	viesť k	to cause something to happen or exist	This important event led to a war between the Colonies and Great Britain.	CO
act out sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	ækt 'aʊt	vyjadriť, zahrať	to perform something	This is what is acted out on the 4th of July.	CO
parliament	<i>noun</i>	'pɑ:lɪ.mənt	parlament	in some countries, a group of people who make the laws for the country	However, the British Parliament did not accept this.	CO
liberty	<i>noun</i>	'lɪb.ə.ti	sloboda, voľnosť	the freedom to live, work, and travel as you want to	They remember why the Declaration states that everyone has the right to, 'life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness'.	CO
pursuit	<i>noun</i>	pə'sju:t	úsilie	when you try to achieve a plan, activity, or situation, usually over a long period of time		CO
basic	<i>adjective</i>	'beɪ.sɪk	základný	being the main or most important part of something	These words, written down in 1776, form some of the basic ideas that American society was	CO
settler	<i>noun</i>	'set.lə	osadník, osídľovateľ	someone who moves to a new place where there were not many people before	In 1607, the first English settlers founded the first British colony.	CO
found	<i>verb</i>	faʊnd	založiť, zriadiť	to start an organization, especially by providing money		CO
pilgrim	<i>noun</i>	'pɪl.ɡrɪm	pútnik	someone who travels to a place which is important in their religion	In 1620, the Pilgrims left England on a ship called the Mayflower.	CO
aloud	<i>adverb</i>	ə'laʊd	nahlas	in a way that other people can hear	In what year was the Declaration of Independence first read aloud.	CO
claim	<i>verb</i>	kleɪm	nárokovat', požiadať	to ask for something because it belongs to you or you have the right to have it	Which country did the colonies want to claim independence from?	CO
right	<i>noun</i>	raɪt	právo	something that the law allows you to do	What rights should people still be able to enjoy today?	CO
re-enact	<i>verb</i>	ri:ɪ'nækt	rekonštruovať (udalosť)	If you re-enact an event, you try to make it happen again in exactly the same way that it happened the first time, often as an entertainment.	What events from your own country's history do you think could be re-enacted to help people learn about them?	CO
re-enactor	<i>noun</i>	ri:ɪ'næktə	herec v rekonštruovaných predstaveniach z histórie	an actor who re-enacts events	As well as the American Revolution, what other events do American re-enactors act out?	CO
weapon	<i>noun</i>	'wep.ən	zbraň	a gun, knife, or other object used to kill or hurt someone	The clothes and weapons the re-enactors use are designed in a special way.	CO
soldier	<i>noun</i>	'səʊl.dʒə	vojak	a member of an army	Do women re-enactors play the role of soldiers in re-enactment battles today?	CO
national	<i>adjective</i>	'næʃ.ən.əl	národný	relating to the whole of a country	It's held on April 23rd and it's National Book Day.	IL
rose	<i>noun</i>	rəʊz	ruža	a flower with a pleasant smell and thorns (=sharp points) on the stem, that grows on a bush	Everybody buys books and roses and gives them as presents to the people they love or	IL
contest	<i>noun</i>	'kɒn.test	súťaž, konkurz, voľby	a competition or election	Some people even hold writing contests.	IL

dress up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	dres 'ʌp	parádit' sa, vyobliekat' sa	to put on formal clothes for a special occasion	Everybody always dressed up for the occasion in their very best clothes.	IL
wish	<i>verb</i>	wɪʃ	želať si	to hope or express hope for another person's success or happiness or pleasure on a particular occasion	People still wish you a happy birthday but now it's not as important.	IL
archive	<i>noun</i>	'ɑːkɑːv	archív	a collection of historical documents that provides information about the past, or a place where they are kept	Today we're going back to our archive of the weird and wonderful.	IL
artwork	<i>noun</i>	'ɑːt.wɜːk	umelecké dielo	works of art	Hundreds of thousands of people are here to enjoy the impressive artwork.	IL
light	<i>verb</i>	laɪt	zapáliť, rozsvietiť	to produce light somewhere so that you can see things	The statues are lit up with colourful lights.	IL
otherwise	<i>adverb</i>	'ʌð.ə.waɪz	ináč, inak	different to what has just been stated	If you decide to come and see the festival for yourself, remember to bring warm clothes, it's just too cold otherwise!	IL
battle	<i>noun</i>	'bæt.əl	bitka, zápas	a fight between two armies in a war	the famous Battle of the Oranges	IL
smell	<i>verb</i>	smel	vôňa, zápach	to have a particular smell	Still, at least oranges smell nice!	IL
sticky	<i>adjective</i>	'stɪk.i	lepkavý, lepivý	made of or covered with a substance that can stick to other things	It doesn't take them very long to eat the mountain of sticky rice, fruit salad and egg	IL
messy	<i>adjective</i>	'mes.i	neporiadny	untidy or dirty	It's very noisy and it's very messy!	IL
mark	<i>verb</i>	mɑːk	označovať, značiť	If an event marks the beginning, end, etc of something, it causes it, or happens at the same time as it.	In China, winter marks the beginning of a new year.	IV
light	<i>verb</i>	laɪt	zapáliť	to make something start to burn	All across China, people celebrate the New Year by lighting fireworks to bring luck for the following year.	IV
display	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'spleɪ	predstavenie, šou	a performance or show for people to watch	In big cities, hundreds of people are needed to make the firework display.	IV
Russia	<i>noun</i>	'rʌ.ʃə	Rusko	a country in Europe	In Russia, the winters are long and cold.	IV
embrace	<i>verb</i>	ɪm'breɪs	uchopiť, prijať	to accept something in an enthusiastic way	But the people there still embrace the season by taking part in different outdoor activities.	IV
outdoor	<i>adjective</i>	'aʊt.dɔː	vonkajší	happening, used, or in a place that is outside and not inside a building		IV
Russian	<i>noun</i>	'rʌʃ.ən	Rusko	someone from Russia	For many Russians, this includes swimming in freezing outdoor pools.	IV
revitalised	<i>adjective</i>	ri:'vaɪ.təl.aɪzɪd	oživený	having energy again	Building strength in both mind and body, they feel immediately revitalised.	IV
build	<i>verb</i>	bɪld	postaviť	to create and develop something over a long time		IV
mind	<i>noun</i>	maɪnd	myseľ	someone's memory or their ability to think, feel emotions, and be aware of things		IV
renewal	<i>noun</i>	rɪ'njuː.əl	obnova	when something is made new again or given life again	In Japan, spring is the time of renewal.	IV
cherry	<i>noun</i>	'tʃer.i	čerešňa	a small, round red or black fruit with a large seed inside	And the cherry blossom is the symbol of spring.	IV
blossom	<i>noun</i>	'blɒs.əm	kvet	a small flower, or the small flowers on a tree or plant		IV
picnic	<i>verb</i>	'pɪk.nɪk	piknikovať	to have a picnic somewhere	Friends and families get together for picnicking and 'hanami' cherry blossom watching.	IV

vibrant	<i>adjective</i>	'vaɪ.brənt	energický	full of excitement and energy	And when spring turns to summer, everything turns green and vibrant.	IV
vibrant	<i>adjective</i>	'vaɪ.brənt	sýty (farebne)	A vibrant colour is very bright.		IV
maturity	<i>noun</i>	mæ'tjʊə.rə.ti	vypelost'	when someone or something is completely grown or developed	It's the season of maturity and growth.	IV
growth	<i>noun</i>	grəʊθ	rast	when something grows, increases, or develops		IV
elaborate	<i>adjective</i>	r'læb.ər.ət	vypracovaný, komplikovaný	complicated, detailed, or made carefully from many parts	This elaborate festival celebrates a good rice crop.	IV
glittering	<i>adjective</i>	'glɪt.ər.ɪŋ	lesknúci sa, ligotajúci sa	shining with small flashes of light	In India, autumn is a glittering, colourful and joyous time because it's Diwali, the festival of light and the beginning of a new year.	IV
joyous	<i>adjective</i>	'dʒɔɪ.əs	radostný	extremely happy, or making people extremely happy		IV
Diwali	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'wɑː.li	Diwali	a Hindu holiday in October/November that celebrates light and the new year		IV
exchange	<i>verb</i>	ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ	zamenit', vymeniť	to give something to someone and receive something similar from them	Friends and family exchange gifts.	IV
hope	<i>noun</i>	həʊp	nádej	a positive feeling about the future, or something that you want to happen	They share their hopes and aspirations for the new year, ending one season and starting the cycle over again.	IV
aspiration	<i>noun</i>	ˌæs.pɪ'reɪ.fən	ašpirácie, úsilie	something you hope to achieve		IV
end	<i>verb</i>	end	ukončiť, skončiť	to finish or stop, or to make something finish or stop		IV
cycle	<i>noun</i>	'saɪ.kəl	cyklus	a series of events which happen in a particular order and are often repeated		IV
show up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	ʃəʊ 'ʌp	zjavit' sa, ukázat' sa niekde	to arrive somewhere	Only two other people showed up at the party.	IV
stand around	<i>phrasal verb</i>	stænd ə'raʊnd	postávať	to stand somewhere, doing little and with no purpose	After that, we all just stood around hoping someone would fix it.	IV
sound system	<i>noun</i>	'saʊnd sɪs.təm	ozvučenie	a piece or several pieces of electronic equipment that can be used to play music from recordings, radio broadcasts, etc.	The sound system broke right at the beginning of the evening.	IV
fix	<i>verb</i>	fɪks	opraviť	to repair something	After that, we all just stood around hoping someone would fix it.	IV
go wrong	<i>phrase</i>	gəʊ 'rɒŋ	vyvíjať sa nesprávnym smerom	to develop problems	But this time, it all went wrong.	IV
cancel	<i>verb</i>	'kænsəl	zrušiť	to say that an organized event will not now happen	In the end, I had to cancel the party.	IV
reception	<i>noun</i>	rɪ'sep.ʃən	recepčia	a formal party that is given to celebrate a special event or to welcome someone	a wedding reception	IV
fountain	<i>noun</i>	'faʊn.tɪn	fontána	a structure that forces water up into the air as a decoration	They had this huge chocolate fountain.	IV
flow	<i>verb</i>	floʊ	prúdiť, tiecť	If something such as a liquid flows, it moves somewhere in a smooth, continuous way.	They wanted to let it flow all night.	IV
the Wild West	<i>noun</i>	ðə waɪld 'west	Divoký západ	the name given to the western part of the US during the time when Europeans were first beginning to live there and when there was fighting between them and the Native Americans	I thought it was an 'ocean' theme instead of a 'Wild West' theme, so I showed up in a lobster outfit.	IV
officially	<i>adverb</i>	ə'fɪʃ.əl.i	oficiálne, formálne	formally and in a way agreed to or arranged by people in positions of authority	On this day, the United States of America was officially born.	CV
declare	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'kleə	deklarovať, vyhlásiť	to announce something publicly or officially	Thirteen American colonies declared their independence from Great Britain.	CV
struggle	<i>noun</i>	'strʌg.əl	boj, konflikt	a fight between people	There were many battles throughout the struggle for American independence.	CV

gear	<i>noun</i>	ɡiə	výbava, výstroj	the clothes and equipment used for a particular purpose	Today, there are people who celebrate the fourth of July, not with parades and hot dogs, but with real battle gear!	CV
honour	<i>verb</i>	'ɒn.ə	pocití, vážit' si	to show great respect for someone or something, usually in public	And it's not just the American Revolution they honour with their re-enactments, but also the American Civil War in 1861.	CV
civil war	<i>noun</i>	sɪvəl 'wɔː	občianska vojna	a war between groups of people who live in the same country		CV
battlefield	<i>noun</i>	'bæt.əl.fi:ld	bojisko	a place where a battle is being fought or has been fought in the past	Near the end of the war, President Abraham Lincoln made a speech on the battlefield of Gettysburg.	CV
goal	<i>noun</i>	ɡəʊl	cieľ	something you want to do successfully in the future	His goal was to bring the country back together.	CV
birth	<i>noun</i>	bɜːθ	zrod, vznik	the beginning of something	...that this nation, shall have a new birth of freedom, and that government of the people, by the people, for the people, shall not perish from the earth.'	CV
perish	<i>verb</i>	'per.ɪʃ	zahynúť	to die		CV
spirit	<i>noun</i>	'spɪr.ɪt	duch, podstata	the way people think and feel about something	It is the spirit of this speech that re-enactors try to recreate in their battles.	CV
recreate	<i>verb</i>	ri:.'kri:'eɪt	pretvorit', znovu vytvorit'	to make something exist or happen again		CV
authentic	<i>adjective</i>	ɔ:'θen.tɪk	autentický	If something is authentic, it is real, true, or what people say it is.	Their uniforms are specially designed to look authentic.	CV
attention to detail	<i>phrase</i>	ə'ten.ʃən tə 'di:teɪl	pozornosť na detail	careful consideration of small facts and features	Attention to detail is important as they re-enact what actually happened.	CV

UNIT 7

honeybee	<i>noun</i>	'hʌn.i.bi:	včela (medonosná)	a type of bee that lives with others in a hive and makes honey (= sweet, sticky food)	Honeybees are essential to life on the planet.	CO
pollination	<i>noun</i>	pɒl.ə'nei.ʃən	opelenie	when pollen (=a powder, produced by the male part of a flower), is carried by insects or the wind to the female part of the same type of flower, causing it to produce seeds	Pollination occurs when pollen is carried from one plant to another.	CO
occur	<i>verb</i>	ə'kɜː	vyskytnúť sa	to happen, often without being planned		CO
pollen	<i>noun</i>	'pɒl.ən	peľ	a powder produced by flowers, which is carried by insects or the wind and makes other flowers produce seeds		CO
pollinator	<i>noun</i>	'pɒl.ə.neɪ.tə	opel'ovač	a creature that helps with the process of pollination	Honeybees are the world's most important pollinators.	CO
bee	<i>noun</i>	bi:	včela	a flying insect that has a yellow and black body and makes honey (= sweet, sticky food)	If bees die out, many plants will not get pollinated and that would mean many changes for humans too.	CO
die out	<i>phrasal verb</i>	daɪ 'aʊt	vymrieť, vyhynúť	to become more and more rare and then disappear completely		CO
pollinate	<i>verb</i>	'pɒl.ə.neɪt	opelit', opel'ovať	to carry pollen (=a powder, produced by the male part of a flower) from one plant to another so that they can be fertilized (= made able to produce new plants)		CO
extinction	<i>noun</i>	ɪk'stɪŋkʃən	vyhynutie	when a type of animal no longer exists	Honeybees are in danger of extinction.	CO
flower	<i>verb</i>	'flaʊ.ə	kvitnúť	to produce flowers	Because of global warming many plants have already finished flowering by the time the bees come out of hibernation.	CO

hibernation	<i>noun</i>	haɪ.bəˈneɪ.ʃən	zimný spánok	when an animal spends the winter sleeping	Also, bees sleep all through the winter, and because of global warming many plants have already finished flowering by the time the bees come out of hibernation.	CO
disease	<i>noun</i>	dɪˈziːz	choroba	an illness caused by an infection or by a failure of health and not by an accident	Disease is another killer for bees.	CO
killer	<i>noun</i>	ˈkɪlə	zabijak	someone who kills, or a disease, substance, or animal that kills	Disease is another killer for bees.	CO
population	<i>noun</i>	pɒp.jʊˈleɪ.ʃən	populácia	all the organisms that belong to a particular species (= group of plants or animals with similar characteristics)	Over the last 20 years, bee populations have been attacked by tiny eight-legged animals called Varroa mites.	CO
attack	<i>verb</i>	əˈtæk	zaútočiť, zasiahnuť	If a disease, chemical, etc attacks someone or something, it damages them.		CO
mite	<i>noun</i>	maɪt	roztoč	an extremely small insect with eight legs		CO
wooden	<i>adjective</i>	ˈwʊd.ən	drevený	made of wood	Bees often live in wooden boxes called hives; one hive can contain thousands of bees.	CO
hive	<i>noun</i>	haɪv	úl	a special container where people keep bees		CO
bright	<i>adjective</i>	braɪt	jasný, veselý	happy or full of hope	The future for the honeybee really doesn't look bright.	CO
specific	<i>adjective</i>	spəˈsɪf.ɪk	špecifický	relating to one thing and not others; particular:	a specific animal species	
lay	<i>verb</i>	leɪ	klásť (vajčička)	(of an animal or bird) to produce eggs from out of the body	A queen bee can live for five years and lay up to 2,500 eggs a day.	CO
honey	<i>noun</i>	ˈhʌn.i	med	a sweet, sticky food that is made by bees	They make two or three times more honey than they really need.	CO
fair	<i>adjective</i>	feə	férový	acceptable or right	So it just doesn't seem fair that such a successful and helpful insect is at risk of extinction.	CO
be at risk	<i>phrase</i>	bi: ət ˈrɪsk	byť ohrozený	to be in a dangerous situation		CO
plant	<i>verb</i>	plɑːnt	vysadiť, zasadiť	to put seeds or plants in the ground so that they will grow	As they need more flowers to feed on we could plant more flowers in the garden.	CO
gardener	<i>noun</i>	ˈgɑː.dən.ə	záhradník	someone who works in a garden, growing plants and making it look attractive	The chemicals that gardeners and farmers use are part of the reason why the bees are dying.	CO
beekeeper	<i>noun</i>	ˈbiː.kiː.pə	včelár	someone who keeps bees in order to produce honey	We could buy honey from local beekeepers.	CO
reproduce	<i>verb</i>	riː.prəˈdjuːs	rozmnožovať sa	If people, animals, or plants reproduce, they produce babies or young animals or plants.	How is the bee helping the plant reproduce?	CO
process	<i>noun</i>	ˈprəʊ.ses	proces	a series of actions	Extinction refers to the process of a specific animal species stopping existing because they have all died.	CO
species	<i>noun</i>	ˈspiː.ʃiːz	druh	a group of plants or animals which share similar characteristics		CO
queen bee	<i>noun</i>	kwɪ:n ˈbiː	včelia kráľovná	an adult female bee that lives in a honeybee colony or hive and is the mother of most or all of the bees	A queen bee can live for five years and lay up to 2,500 eggs a day.	CO
Kenya	<i>noun</i>	ˈken.jə	Keňa	a country in Africa	Learn about looking after lions in Kenya.	CO
African	<i>adjective</i>	ˈæf.rɪ.kən	africký	relating or belonging to Africa	How many African lions are there today?	CO
hero	<i>noun</i>	ˈhɪə.rəʊ	hrdina	the main male character in a book or film who is usually good	the hero of her new novel	T

action	<i>noun</i>	'æk.fən	akcia, čin	things which are happening, especially exciting or important things	He likes films with a lot of action.	T
main character	<i>noun</i>	meɪn 'kær.ɪktə	hlavná postava	the most important person in a book or film	Who would you choose to play the parts of the main character?	T
plot	<i>noun</i>	plɒt	dej	the things that happen in a story	I don't like movies with complicated plots.	T
suspense	<i>noun</i>	sə'spens	napätie	the feeling of excitement that you have when you are waiting for something to happen	There is a gradual build-up of suspense throughout the film.	T
villain	<i>noun</i>	'vɪl.ən	zloduch, lotor	a bad person in a film, book, etc	Cavell plays the villain.	T
mystery	<i>noun</i>	'mɪs.tər.i	záhada	something strange or unknown that cannot be explained or understood	an unsolved mystery	T
mystery	<i>noun</i>	'mɪs.tər.i	mystérium (záhada)	a story, often about a crime, in which the strange events that happen are explained at the end	a murder mystery	T
setting	<i>noun</i>	'set.ɪŋ	prostredie, situovanie	the place where something is or where something happens, often in a book, play, or film	The play has its setting in a wartime prison camp.	T
according to sb/sth	<i>phrase</i>	ə'kɔː.dɪŋ tuː	podľa	as stated by	According to local legends, long, long ago, giants lived in the Celtic lands of Ireland and Scotland.	T
as a result of sth	<i>phrase</i>	æz ə rɪ'zʌlt əv	ako výsledok	because of something	Scientists say that the causeway exists as a result of a series of volcanic eruptions more than 60 million years ago.	T
in fact	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn 'fækt	v skutočnosti, naozaj	used to add emphasis to what you are saying, or to show that it is the opposite of or different from what went before	In fact, 70 miles away, on the west coast of Scotland, similar steps lead out of the sea and back to land.	T
in order to	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn 'ɔː.də tuː	aby, za účelom	with the aim of achieving something	In order to trick Benandonner, she dressed Finn up as a baby.	T
of course	<i>phrase</i>	əv'kɔːs	samozrejme	used to show that what you are saying is obvious or already known	But, of course, there is another explanation.	T
rather than	<i>phrase</i>	'rɑː.ðə ðæn	skôr než, radšej	instead of	But Finn didn't like water, so, they say that rather than swim across, he may have built an enormous causeway so that he could walk across the sea.	T
so that	<i>phrase</i>	'səʊ ðæt	aby	used before you give an explanation for the action that you have just mentioned		T
then again	<i>phrase</i>	ðen ə'gen	ale na druhej strane, avšak	used when you have had a new thought that is different from or the opposite of what you have just said	But, then again, humans can't have built it either. It's just too big!	T
step off	<i>phrase</i>	step 'ɒf	vystúpiť, odstúpiť	to walk away or down from something	They must not touch anything, and they must not step off the special path that floats above the ground.	T
float above	<i>phrase</i>	fləʊt ə'bʌv	vznášať sa ponad	to move through the air, at a higher position than something		T
approach through	<i>phrase</i>	ə'prəʊtʃ θruː	približovať sa skrz	to move towards someone or something, from one end of something to the other	When the hunters first see the incredible creature approaching them through the ancient forest, they are amazed.	T
turn around	<i>phrase</i>	tɜːn ə'raʊnd	otočiť sa	to change the direction in which you are facing	Eckels panics, turns around and steps off the path.	T
turn towards	<i>phrase</i>	tɜːn tə'wɔːdz	otočiť sa voči	to change direction in order to face something or someone	The dinosaur hears the noise and turns towards the hunters.	T
run back	<i>phrase</i>	rʌn 'bæk	bežať späť	to return somewhere by moving quickly	They run back to the time machine, but, when they get back to their own time, things are not quite as they were.	T
unknown	<i>adjective</i>	ʌn'nəʊn	neznámy	not known	A mystery is something strange or unknown.	IO
enemy	<i>noun</i>	'en.ə.mi	nepriateľ	a person who you dislike or oppose	They were escaping from the enemy.	IO

witch	<i>noun</i>	wɪtʃ	čarodejnica	in stories, a woman who has magical powers that she uses to do bad or strange things	They fight against the White Witch's army.	10
army	<i>noun</i>	'ɑ:.mi	armáda	a military force that fights wars on the ground		10
fantasy	<i>noun</i>	'fæn.tə.si	fantázia	a situation or event that you imagine, which is not real or true	Most of the story takes place in a fantasy world which four children enter by climbing through the back of a wardrobe.	10
enchanted	<i>adjective</i>	ɪn'tʃɑ:n.tɪd	začarovaný	affected by magic	This enchanted land is ruled by the evil White Witch.	10
evil	<i>adjective</i>	'i:.vəl	zlý, diabolský	very cruel, bad, or harmful		10
permanent	<i>adjective</i>	'pɜ:.mən.nənt	stály, permanentný	continuing forever or for a long time	She keeps the land in permanent winter.	10
bravely	<i>adverb</i>	'breɪv.li	statočne	in a way that shows courage	The four children fight bravely alongside Aslan and his army to defeat the White Witch.	10
alongside	<i>preposition</i>	ə.lɒŋ'saɪd	po boku, vedľa	together with someone		10
defeat	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'fi:t	poraziť	to win against someone in a fight or competition		10
task	<i>noun</i>	tɑ:sk	úloha, zadanie	a piece of work, especially something unpleasant or difficult	But it isn't an easy task.	10
trick	<i>verb</i>	trɪk	podviesť, oklamať	to deceive someone	The White Witch tries to trick Aslan and almost kills him, but he is strong, and by some incredible magic, he comes back to life.	10
magic	<i>noun</i>	'mædʒ.ɪk	kúzlo	special powers that can make things happen that seem impossible		10
classic	<i>adjective</i>	'klæs.ɪk	klasický	A classic book, film, etc is one that has been popular for a long time and is considered to be of a high quality.	A Sound of Thunder is a classic science-fiction story.	IR
science fiction	<i>noun</i>	saɪənts'fɪk.fjən	sci-fi, vedecko-fantastická literatúra	stories about life in the future or in other parts of the universe		IL
imagine	<i>verb</i>	ɪ'mædʒ.ɪn	predstaviť si	to create an idea or picture of something in your mind	Written in the 1950s, it's set in an imagined future world where people can travel in time.	IR
hunter	<i>noun</i>	'hʌn.tə	lovec, poľovník	a person who chases and kills wild animals	A tour company specialises in taking hunters back in time for an incredible hunting experience: finding and killing a Tyrannosaurus Rex.	IR
hunting	<i>noun</i>	'hʌn.tɪŋ	poľovníctvo, lov	the sport of chasing and killing animals		IR
Tyrannosaurus Rex	<i>noun</i>	tɪ.ræn.ə.sɔ:.rɛs 'reks	Tyrannosaurus rex	a large, meat-eating dinosaur that stood on its back legs		IR
damage	<i>noun</i>	'dæm.ɪdʒ	poškodiť, zničiť	harm or injury	Any damage to anything in the past could have a terrible effect on the future.	IR
effect	<i>noun</i>	ɪ'fekt	účínok, dôsledok	a change, reaction, or result that is caused by something		IR
guide	<i>noun</i>	ɡaɪd	sprievodca	someone whose job is to show interesting places to visitors, or to help people get somewhere	The guides plan to see a Tyrannosaurus Rex at a particular point in time, just minutes before a tree falls on it and kills it.	IR
creature	<i>noun</i>	'kri:.tʃə	tvor, stvorenie	anything that lives but is not a plant	When the hunters first see the incredible creature approaching them through the ancient forest, they are amazed.	IR
ancient	<i>adjective</i>	'eɪn.fənt	staroveký	from a long time ago		IR
amazed	<i>adjective</i>	ə'meɪzd	užasnutý	extremely surprised		IR
panic	<i>verb</i>	'pæn.ɪk	podliehať panike	to suddenly feel so worried or frightened that you cannot think or behave calmly	Eckels panics, turns around and steps off the path.	IR

dinosaur	<i>noun</i>	'daɪ.nə.sɔː	dinosaurus	a very large animal that used to live millions of years ago	The dinosaur hears the noise and turns towards the hunters.	IR
manage	<i>verb</i>	'mæn.ɪdʒ	zvládnut'	to succeed in dealing with something successfully	They are terrified, but they manage to shoot at, and kill, the monster.	IR
shoot	<i>verb</i>	ʃuːt	striel'at'	to fire a bullet from a gun		IR
monster	<i>noun</i>	'mɒn.stə	obluda, netvor, obor	a very large creature		IR
time machine	<i>noun</i>	'taɪm mə.ʃiːn	stroj času	(especially in stories and films) a machine in which people can travel into the past or the future	They run back to the time machine, but, when they get back to their own time, things are not quite as they were.	IR
novel	<i>noun</i>	'nɒv.əl	román	a book that tells a story about imaginary people and events	Ray Bradbury's stories and novels have sold more than eight million copies all around the	IR
whisper	<i>verb</i>	'wɪs.pə	šepkat'	to speak extremely quietly so that other people cannot hear	He turned towards me and whispered, 'What's the answer?'	IO
platform	<i>noun</i>	'plæt.fɔːm	nástupíšte, plošina	the area in a railway station where you get on and off the train	I stepped off the train onto the platform where my friend was waiting.	IO
butterfly	<i>noun</i>	'bʌt.ə.flai	motýl'	an insect with large, patterned wings	When Eckels stepped off the path, he killed a butterfly.	IR
death	<i>noun</i>	deθ	smrt'	the end of life	The butterfly's death had a small effect on time.	IR
present	<i>noun</i>	'prez.ənt	prítomnosť	the period of time that is happening now, not the past or the future	The present they return to is no longer the same safe world they left behind	IR
leave behind sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	li:v bɪ'haɪnd	zanechat'	to cause a situation to exist after you have left a place		IR
cruel	<i>adjective</i>	'kruː.əl	krutý	extremely unkind, or causing people or animals to suffer	It has become a cold and cruel place.	IR
amazement	<i>noun</i>	ə'meɪz.mənt	úžas, prekvapenie	extreme surprise	Eckels watches in amazement as the guide takes out his gun and points it at him.	IR
gun	<i>noun</i>	ɡʌn	strelná zbraň, pištoľ	a weapon that you fire bullets out of		IR
point	<i>verb</i>	pɔɪnt	ukazovat', mierit'	to hold something so that it faces towards something else		IR
sudden	<i>adjective</i>	'sʌd.ən	náhly, nečakaný	done or happening quickly and unexpectedly	The story ends with a sudden sound of thunder.	IR
thunder	<i>noun</i>	'θʌn.də	hrom	the loud noise in the sky that you hear during a storm	thunder and lightning	IR
motion sickness	<i>noun</i>	'məʊ.ʃən sɪknəs	nevoľnosť pri jazde	a feeling of illness, especially of needing to vomit, that some people get in a moving vehicle	Learn about an invention to stop motion sickness.	IO
trick or treating	<i>noun</i>	trɪk ɔ: 'tri:tɪŋ	Pohostiť alebo pomstiť!	an activity in which children dress up in frightening or strange clothes on Halloween and visit people's homes to demand sweets or a small amount of money	It must have been the neighbours' kids, it's Halloween and they're out trick or treating!	IO
stuck	<i>adjective</i>	stʌk	zaseknutý	not able to move anywhere	He must have got stuck in traffic.	IO
llama	<i>noun</i>	'lɑː.mə	lama	a large South American animal with a long neck and long hair, often kept for its meat, milk, or fur and to carry heavy loads	They obviously kept llamas.	IO
mummy	<i>noun</i>	'mʌm.i	múmia	a dead body covered in cloth, especially from ancient Egypt	an ancient/Egyptian mummy	IO
grave	<i>noun</i>	ɡreɪv	hrob	a place in the ground where a dead body is buried	She visits his grave every day.	IO

Peru	<i>noun</i>	pə'ru:	Peru	a country in South America	We went to Peru.	IO
archaeologist	<i>noun</i>	ɑ:.ki'bl.ə.dʒɪst	arheológ	someone who studies the buildings, graves, tools, and other objects that belonged to people who lived in the past in order to learn about their culture and society	Archaeologists have found gold artefacts in some of the graves.	IO
valley	<i>noun</i>	'væ.li	údolie	an area of low land between hills or mountains	We stood and looked at the valley below.	IO
site	<i>noun</i>	sɑɪt	lokalita, dejisko	the place where something important happened in the past	Have you ever visited an archaeological site?	IO
cover	<i>verb</i>	'kʌv.ə	pokrývať, obsiahnuť	to be a particular size or area	Mesa Verde National Park covers more than 80 square miles of the Four Corners region of the United States.	IR
border	<i>noun</i>	bɔ:ɹ.də	hranica	the line that separates two countries or states	This is where the borders of Utah, Colorado, Arizona and New Mexico meet.	IR
Native American	<i>noun</i>	neɪ.tɪv ə'mer.ɪ.kən	Rodený Američan	a member of one of the races who were living in North and South America before Europeans arrived	It was once the home of the Pueblo people, a Native American civilisation famous for its amazing cliff dwellings.	IR
dwelling	<i>noun</i>	'dwel.ɪŋ	obydlie	a house or place to live in		IR
spectacular	<i>adjective</i>	spek'tæk.ju.lə	veľkolepý, teatrálny	very exciting to look at	The best examples of these incredible homes can be seen in the walls of the park's spectacular canyons.	IR
canyon	<i>noun</i>	'kæn.jən	kaňon	a deep valley with very steep sides		IR
landscape	<i>noun</i>	'lænd.skeɪp	krajinka	the appearance of an area of land, especially in the countryside	a landscape of extremes	IR
extreme	<i>noun</i>	ɪk'stri:m	extrém	the largest possible amount or degree of something	a landscape of extremes	IR
complicated	<i>adjective</i>	'kɒm.plɪ.keɪ.tɪd	komplikovaný	involving a lot of different parts	They built complicated 'villages' where hundreds of people shared the protection of their strong stone walls.	IR
protection	<i>noun</i>	prə'tek.fən	ochrana	the act of protecting or state of being protected		IR
stone	<i>noun</i>	stəʊn	kameň	a hard, natural substance that is found in the ground		IR
European	<i>adjective</i>	juə.rə'pi:ən	európsky	relating or belonging to Europe	Early European settlers in North America were amazed by their building ability.	IR
narrow	<i>adjective</i>	'nær.əʊ	úzky	Narrow things measure a small distance from one side to the other.	It is made up of 40 rooms, connected by long, narrow tunnels.	IR
tunnel	<i>noun</i>	'tʌn.əl	tunel	a long passage under the ground or through a mountain		IR
ladder	<i>noun</i>	'læd.ə	rebrík	a piece of equipment which is used to reach high places, consisting of short steps fixed between two long sides	You have to be ready to climb - the only door into the house is at the top of a ten-metre high wooden ladder!	IR
maze	<i>noun</i>	meɪz	bludisko	a complicated system of paths where you can easily become lost	Exploring the maze of tunnels and rooms, you really start to understand what life must have been like for the Pueblo people so long ago.	IR
edge	<i>noun</i>	edʒ	okraj, kraj	the part around something that is furthest from the centre	As you stand at the edge of the cliff, looking down into the canyon below and listening to the silence of nature, it's easy to imagine that you have travelled back in time.	IR
trouble	<i>noun</i>	'trʌb.əl	problémy, komplikácie	problems, difficulties, or worries	In fact, it nearly got me into trouble once.	IL
naughty	<i>adjective</i>	'nɔ:ti	nevychovaný, nezbedný	If a child is naughty, they behave badly.	If the dog hadn't been naughty, you wouldn't have found it!	IL

pond	<i>noun</i>	pʊnd	rybník	a small area of water, especially one that has been made artificially in a park or garden	You were playing around and dropped your phone in a pond.	10
Did your mum know?	<i>phrase</i>	dɪd jʊ: 'mʌm nəʊ	Vedela o tom tvoja mama?	used to ask someone if their mother was aware of something	That was such a dangerous situation to be in. Did your mum know?	T
Did she say anything?	<i>phrase</i>	dɪd ʃi: 'seɪ en.i.θɪŋ	Povedala ti niečo?	used to ask if a woman or girl responded	I bet Eva was surprised. Did she say anything?	T
That was lucky!	<i>phrase</i>	ðæt wɒz 'lʌki	To bolo ale šťastie!	used to say that someone had something good happen to them	"At that point, a car came by." "That was lucky!"	T
Oh no! So then what happened?	<i>phrase</i>	əʊ nəʊ səʊ ðen wɒt 'hæpənd	Oh nie! A čo sa teda potom stalo?	used to express shock and ask about what happened next	"I fell off my bike." "Oh no! So then what happened?"	T
Really - why was that?	<i>phrase</i>	'ri:li waɪ wɒz 'ðæt	Vážne? A to prečo?	used to express surprise and ask for the reason	"She was furious." "Really - why was that?"	T
crash	<i>verb</i>	kræʃ	havária	If a vehicle crashes, it hits something by accident, and if you crash a vehicle, you make it hit something by accident.	Obviously, we tried to stop, and Robbie and I crashed into each other.	10
fortunately	<i>adverb</i>	'fɔ:ʃən.ət.li	našťastie	happening because of good luck	Fortunately, we were okay, but Nick wasn't so lucky.	10
hit	<i>verb</i>	hɪt	udrieť	to touch someone or something quickly and with force, usually causing injury or damage	He stopped so quickly that he fell off his bike and hit a wall at the side of the road.	10
safely	<i>adverb</i>	'seɪf.li	bezpečne	in a way that causes no harm	If he'd seen the dog just a few seconds earlier, he'd have had time to stop safely.	10
awful	<i>adjective</i>	'ɔ:ɪ.əl	otrasný, hrozný	very bad	We had to wait a long time, and Nick looked awful.	10
be in pain	<i>phrase</i>	bi: ɪn 'peɪn	mat' bolesti	to be suffering badly, with a part of the body hurting	He must have been in a lot of pain.	10
wrist	<i>noun</i>	rɪst	zápästie	the part of your body between your hand and your arm	Amazingly, he only had a broken wrist.	10
shock	<i>noun</i>	ʃɒk	šok	a big, unpleasant surprise	It was a shock, but it could have been much worse!	10
quad bike	<i>noun</i>	'kwɒd baɪk	štorkolka, motocykel	a motor vehicle similar to a motorcycle with four wheels	James crashed his quad bike into a tree.	10
showing	<i>noun</i>	'ʃəʊ.ɪŋ	premietanie	a broadcast of a television programme at a particular time or of a film at a cinema	I know, but they had a special showing as part of a science-fiction festival.	1L
jungle	<i>noun</i>	'dʒʌŋ.gəl	džungľa	an area of land, usually in tropical countries, where trees and plants grow close together	I loved the setting, that amazing planet with all those rocks and beautiful jungle, and all the incredible animals.	1L
scene	<i>noun</i>	si:n	scéna, výstup	a short part of a film, play, or book in which the events happen in one place	I love the action scenes.	1L
special effect	<i>noun</i>	speʃəl ɪ'fekt	špeciálny efekt	an unusual piece of action in a film, or an entertainment on a stage, created by using particular equipment	The special effects are absolutely amazing!	1L
giant	<i>noun</i>	'dʒaɪ.ənt	obor	an imaginary man who is much bigger and stronger than ordinary men	The Giant's Causeway	1L
causeway	<i>noun</i>	'kɔ:z.weɪ	vyvýšená cesta	a raised path or road over a wet area		1L
geometrical	<i>adjective</i>	dʒi:əʊ'met.rɪkəl	geometrický	having a pattern or arrangement that is made up of shapes such as squares, triangles, or rectangles	These amazing geometrical rock columns lead down from the north-east coast of Northern Ireland in a series of giant steps.	1L
column	<i>noun</i>	'kɒl.əm	stĺp	a tall, solid, usually stone post which is used to support a roof or as decoration in a building		1L
Northern Ireland	<i>noun</i>	nɔ:ðən 'aɪə.lənd	Severné Írsko	the northeast part of Ireland that is part of the United Kingdom		1L
series	<i>noun</i>	'sɪə.rɪ:z	séria, sled	several things or events of the same type that come one after the other		1L

giant	<i>noun</i>	'dʒaɪ.ənt	obor	an imaginary man who is much bigger and stronger than ordinary men	The Giant's Causeway	IL
causeway	<i>noun</i>	'kɔːz.weɪ	vyvýšená cesta	a raised path or road over a wet area		IL
geometrical	<i>adjective</i>	dʒiː.əʊ'met.rɪ.kəl	geometrický	having a pattern or arrangement that is made up of shapes such as squares, triangles, or rectangles	These amazing geometrical rock columns lead down from the north-east coast of Northern Ireland in a series of giant steps.	IL
column	<i>noun</i>	'kɒl.əm	stĺp	a tall, solid, usually stone post which is used to support a roof or as decoration in a building		IL
Northern Ireland	<i>noun</i>	nɔː.ðən 'aɪə.lənd	Severné Írsko	the northeast part of Ireland that is part of the United Kingdom		IL
series	<i>noun</i>	'sɪə.rɪz	séria, sled	several things or events of the same type that come one after the other		IL
giant	<i>adjective</i>	'dʒaɪ.ənt	obrovský	extremely big, or much bigger than other similar things		IL
symmetrical	<i>adjective</i>	sɪ'met.rɪ.kəl	symetrický	having the same shape or size on both halves	You look at these perfect symmetrical shapes and you think, this can't have formed naturally!	IL
legend	<i>noun</i>	'ledʒ.ənd	legenda	an old story or set of stories from ancient times	According to local legends, long, long ago, giants lived in the Celtic lands of Ireland and Scotland.	IL
Celtic	<i>adjective</i>	'kel.tɪk	keltský	relating to the people of Ireland, Scotland, and Wales		IL
Ireland	<i>noun</i>	'aɪə.lənd	Írsko	an island in Europe containing the Republic of Ireland and Northern Ireland		IL
Scotland	<i>noun</i>	'skɒt.lənd	Škótsko	a country that is part of the United Kingdom		IL
theory	<i>noun</i>	'θɪə.rɪ	teória	an idea or set of ideas that is intended to explain something	The presenter prefers the second theory.	IO
Irish	<i>adjective</i>	'aɪə.rɪʃ	írsky	coming from or relating to Ireland	Local legends say there was once an Irish giant called Finn McCool.	IL
eruption	<i>noun</i>	'ɪrʌp.ʃən	výbuch sopky, erupcia	when a volcano erupts (=explodes, with flames and rocks coming out of it)	Scientists say that the causeway exists as a result of a series of violent volcanic eruptions more than 60 million years ago.	IL
violent	<i>adjective</i>	'vaɪə.lənt	násilný, divoký	sudden and causing damage	violent volcanic eruptions	IL
cross	<i>verb</i>	kɹɒs	prejsť cez, prekročiť	to go from one side of something to the other side	One of these giants, the Irish giant, Finn McCool, wanted to cross the Irish Sea to Scotland to meet and fight another giant, the Scottish giant Benandonner.	IL
Scottish	<i>adjective</i>	'skɒt.ɪʃ	škótsky	relating to Scotland		IL
beat	<i>verb</i>	bɪt	poraziť	to defeat someone in a competition	When Finn saw Benandonner, he realised the Scottish giant was much bigger than him and he couldn't possibly beat him in a fight.	IL
lava	<i>noun</i>	'lɑː.və	láva	hot melted rock that comes out of a volcano	The eruptions pushed columns of hot lava into the air through the cold water.	IL
rock	<i>noun</i>	rɒk	skala	the hard, natural substance which forms part of the Earth's surface	As the lava passed through the water, it turned to rock and formed these incredible columns we see today.	IL
galaxy	<i>noun</i>	'gæl.əksi	galaxia	a very large group of stars held together in the universe	Imagine if we could travel through time, to other parts of the galaxy.	IV
master	<i>verb</i>	'mɑː.stə	zvládnuť, naučiť sa	to learn how to do something well	Scientists haven't mastered time travel yet.	IV
time travel	<i>noun</i>	'taɪm træv.əl	cestovanie v čase	the idea of travelling into the past or the future		IV

previously	<i>adverb</i>	'pri:.vi.əs.li	minule, naposledy	before now	Scientists haven't mastered time travel yet, but each year, technology takes us further and further into previously unknown regions.	IV
sophisticated	<i>adjective</i>	sə'fɪs.tɪ.keɪ.tɪd	sofistikovaný	A sophisticated machine or system is very advanced and works in a clever way.	Scientists regularly send sophisticated machines to distant parts of the galaxy, but what about humans?	IV
distant	<i>adjective</i>	'dɪs.tənt	vzdialený	far away in space or time		IV
astronaut	<i>noun</i>	'æs.trə.nɔ:t	astronaut	someone who travels into space	Many astronauts suffer from motion sickness - a type of nausea.	IV
nausea	<i>noun</i>	'nɔ:zi.ə	nevoľnosť	the unpleasant feeling of wanting to vomit		IV
movement	<i>noun</i>	'mu:v.mənt	pohyb	a change of position or place	People get motion sickness when there is a difference between the movement they see and the movement they feel.	IV
issue	<i>noun</i>	'ɪʃ.u:	problém, záležitosť	an important subject or problem that people are discussing	Looking more closely at this issue, a professor in the US found something interesting.	IV
observe	<i>verb</i>	əb'zɜ:v	pozorovať	to watch someone or something carefully	He observed him carefully and discovered something unusual.	IV
flash	<i>verb</i>	flæʃ	blýskať sa	to shine brightly and suddenly, or to make something shine in this way	The astronaut's eyes moved very quickly, as if he was seeing flashing lights.	IV
experience	<i>verb</i>	ɪk'spɪəri.əns	zažiť, okúsiť	If you experience something, it happens to you, or you feel it.	If she'd been wearing the special glasses, she probably wouldn't have experienced the motion sickness.	IV
the key to sth	<i>phrase</i>	ðə 'ki: tu:	klúč k	the best or only way to achieve something	Perhaps this invention and ones like it could be the key to more exploration in space.	IV
exploration	<i>noun</i>	ek.splə'reɪ.ʃən	prieskum	when someone searches somewhere and discovers things		IV
freely	<i>adverb</i>	'fri:li	voľne	without being controlled or limited	If we had the ability to travel freely throughout the universe, how far could we go?	IV
the universe	<i>noun</i>	ðə 'ju:.nɪ.vɜ:s	vesmír	everything that exists, including stars, space, etc		IV
civilization	<i>noun</i>	sɪv.əl.aɪ'zeɪ.ʃən	civilizácia	human society with its developed social organizations, or the culture and way of life of a society at a particular period of time	A lost civilization	IO
dry	<i>adjective</i>	draɪ	suchý	with no or not much rain	The Atacama Desert in South America is one of the hottest and driest places on Earth.	IV
extend	<i>verb</i>	ɪk'stend	rozširiť	to reach, stretch, or continue	It extends more than 1,000 kilometres along the Pacific coast of southern Peru and northern Chile.	IV
Pacific	<i>adjective</i>	pə'sɪf.ɪk	pacifický	belonging to or relating to the Pacific Ocean		IV
Chile	<i>noun</i>	'tʃɪli	Čile	a country in South America		IV
human	<i>adjective</i>	'hju:.mən	ľudský	relating to people or their characteristics	They found human bones.	IV
contain	<i>verb</i>	kən'teɪn	obsahovať	If one thing contains another, it has it inside it.	Who could have known that just below the surface were thousands of human graves containing mummies?	IV
perfectly	<i>adverb</i>	'pɜ:.fekt.li	perfektne	in a perfect way		IV
preserve	<i>verb</i>	pri'zɜ:v	zachovať, udržať	to keep something the same or prevent it from being damaged or destroyed		IV
conclude	<i>verb</i>	kən'klu:d	zhrnúť, usudzovať	to decide something after studying all the information about it very carefully	Archeologists concluded that this was the home of an ancient civilization - the Chiribaya.	IV

monument	<i>noun</i>	'mɒn.ju.mənt	pamätník, pamiatka	an old building or place that is important in history	But today, there are no ancient buildings or monuments, only graves.	IV
clue	<i>noun</i>	klu:	stopa, náznak	a sign or a piece of information that helps you to solve a problem or answer a question	These graves hold the only clues to how the Chiribaya might have lived.	IV
flute	<i>noun</i>	flu:t	priečna flauta	a musical instrument in the shape of a tube that is held out to the side and played by blowing across a hole near one end	This ancient flute tells us that the Chiribaya must have made music.	IV
wool	<i>noun</i>	wʊl	vlna	the soft, thick hair on a sheep	The Chiribaya would have used the wool of llamas to make these beautiful hats.	IV
tropical	<i>adjective</i>	'trɒp.i.kəl	tropický	from or in the hottest parts of the world	Some of the hats that archeologists have found have beautiful feathers - the feathers of tropical birds.	IV
discovery	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'skʌv.ər.i	objav	when someone discovers something	With each new discovery, archeologists learn more about this ancient civilization, hidden for centuries beneath the dry desert sand.	IV
discovery	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'skʌv.ər.i	objav, odhalenie	something or someone that is discovered		IV
artefact	<i>noun</i>	'ɑ:.tɪ.fækt	artefakt	an object, especially something very old of historical interest	Archaeologists have found gold artefacts in some of the graves.	IV
feather	<i>noun</i>	'feð.ə	pierko	one of the soft, light things that grow from and cover a bird's skin	Some of the hats that archeologists have found have beautiful feathers - the feathers of tropical birds.	IV
stay up	<i>phrasal verb</i>	steɪ 'ʌp	zostať hore	to go to bed later than usual	I've made a lot of mistakes, but I guess the biggest one was staying up all night for an exam and still failing it.	IV
fail	<i>verb</i>	feɪl	zlyhať	to not pass a test or an exam, or to decide that someone has not passed		IV
apply	<i>verb</i>	ə'plai	prihlásiť sa	to ask officially for something, often by writing	Not applying to a special art camp last summer.	IV
apologize	<i>verb</i>	ə'pɒl.ə.dʒaɪz	ospravedlniť sa	to tell someone that you are sorry about something you have done	I don't make mistakes very often, but the one I'm sad about is not apologizing to my best friend when I said something mean about her.	IV
quarter	<i>noun</i>	'kwɔ:tə	štvrt'	one of four equal parts of something	A quarter of a million lions once lived here.	CV
be to blame	<i>phrase</i>	bi: tə 'bleɪm	byť na vine	to be the reason for something bad that happens	Are we humans to blame for killing the last lions of Africa?	CV
hunt	<i>noun</i>	hʌnt	loviť	when people or animals chase and kill wild animals	Four out of five hunts end in failure.	CV
hunt	<i>verb</i>	hʌnt	poľovať	to chase and kill wild animals	That means there are fewer animals for the lions to hunt.	CV
failure	<i>noun</i>	'feɪ.ljə	zlyhanie	when someone or something does not succeed	Four out of five hunts end in failure.	CV
compete	<i>verb</i>	kəm'pi:t	súťažiť	to try to be more successful than someone or something else	The wildlife here is now competing with human beings, and there are a lot more people than wildlife.	CV
rapidly	<i>adverb</i>	'ræpɪd.li	rapídne, rýchlo	very quickly	Kenya's population is over 35 million and is growing rapidly every year.	CV
reserve	<i>noun</i>	rɪ'zɜ:v	rezervácia (chránená oblasť)	an area of land where animals and plants are protected	Jeff's going to one of Africa's most important lion reserves, a national park where wild animals have always been protected and left undisturbed.	CV
undisturbed	<i>adjective</i>	ʌn.dɪ'stɜ:bd	nerušený	not interrupted or changed in any way		CV
livestock	<i>noun</i>	'laɪv.stɒk	hospodárske zvieratá, dobytok	animals that are kept on a farm	As wild animals, the lions need to hunt, and when they kill the people's livestock, the people kill the lions.	CV

educate	<i>verb</i>	'ed.ju.kert	vzdelávať, učiť	to give people information about something so that they understand it better	The program educates the community not to kill a lion because the lion has become diminished in our area now.	CV
diminish	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'mɪn.ɪʃ	znížiť, zjemniť	to become less, or to make something become less		CV
cattle	<i>noun</i>	'kæt.əl	dobytok (hovädzi)	male and female cows, kept on a farm for their milk and meat	If one cow gets killed, the programme gives out two cattle to replace the one lost.	CV
programme	<i>noun</i>	'prəu.græm	plán ,program	a plan of events or activities with a particular purpose	Finding enough food is still a problem for these lions, but with programmes like these, their survival might be more possible.	CV

UNIT 8

crime	<i>noun</i>	kraɪm	zločin	illegal activities	crime prevention	IO
crime	<i>noun</i>	kraɪm	trestný čin	something someone does that is illegal	He committed a serious crime.	IO
arson	<i>noun</i>	'ɑː.sən	podpaľáčstvo	the crime of intentionally burning something, such as a building	The police arrested her for arson.	T
pickpocketing	<i>noun</i>	'pɪk.pɒk.ɪt.ɪŋ	vreckové krádeže	the crime of stealing things out of people's pockets or bags, especially in a crowd	A lot of pickpocketing goes on.	T
illegal downloading	<i>noun</i>	ɪ.lɪ.ɡəl 'daʊn.ləʊd.ɪŋ	ilegálne sťahovanie	copying or moving programs or information into a computer's memory, especially from the internet, in a way that is not allowed by law	No one knows how much illegal downloading goes on.	T
robbery	<i>noun</i>	'rɒb.ər.i	lúpež	the crime of stealing from someone or somewhere	He was found guilty of robbery.	T
kidnapping	<i>noun</i>	'kɪd.næp.ɪŋ	únos	when someone is kidnapped (=taken away illegally by force)	Detectives investigating the kidnapping of a man in Oxford have found the car he was driven away in.	T
shoplifting	<i>noun</i>	'ʃɒp.lɪf.tɪŋ	drobná krádež v obchode	stealing things from a shop	She was caught shoplifting.	T
mugging	<i>noun</i>	'mʌɡ.ɪŋ	prepadnutie	when someone is attacked in a public place and money, etc stolen from them	There were fewer muggings in the city centre this year.	T
vandalism	<i>noun</i>	'væn.dəl.ɪ.zəm	vandalizmus	the crime of intentionally damaging things in public places	Schools are vulnerable to vandalism.	T
complain	<i>verb</i>	kəm'pleɪn	sťažovať sa	to say that something is wrong or that you are annoyed about something	They complained that the fine was too high.	T
insist	<i>verb</i>	ɪn'sɪst	naliehať, trvať na	to say firmly that something is true, especially when other people do not believe you	He insisted that he was innocent.	T
admit	<i>verb</i>	əd'mɪt	uznať, priznať sa	to agree that you did something bad, or that something bad is true	He admitted that it was his fault.	T
decide	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'saɪd	rozhodnúť sa	to choose something after thinking about several possibilities	They decided that they would stay at home.	T
explain	<i>verb</i>	ɪk'spleɪn	vysvetliť sa	to make something clear or easy to understand by giving reasons for it or details about it	She explained that the robbery had been carefully planned.	T
promise	<i>verb</i>	'prɒm.ɪs	sľúbiť	to say that you will certainly do something or that something will certainly happen	My mum promised that she would buy me a new bike.	T
suggest	<i>verb</i>	sə'dʒest	navrhnúť	to express an idea or plan for someone to consider	She suggested that we went out for dinner.	T
agree	<i>verb</i>	ə'ɡriː	súhlasiť	to have the same opinion as someone	We agreed that this was the best decision.	T
come into existence	<i>phrase</i>	kʌm ɪn.tuː ɪg'zɪs.təns	vzniknúť	to start to exist	It is typical of a law that has come into existence because of the world's increasingly dirty cities.	T
go ahead	<i>phrase</i>	ɡəʊ ə'hed	začať, ísť vpred	to start to do something	London also went ahead with a similar law to protect Trafalgar Square from pigeons.	T

date back to	<i>phrase</i>	deɪt 'bæk tu:	pochádzať z, datuje sa späť k	to have existed for a particular length of time or since a particular time	A law which dates back to the 2000s was introduced.	T
run out of sth	<i>phrase</i>	rʌn 'aʊt əv	minúť, spotrebovať	to finish, use, or sell all of something, so that there is none left	An action which is okay in one country could be illegal in another – like running out of petrol in Germany or not wearing underwear in Thailand.	T
see the point	<i>phrase</i>	si: ðə 'pɔɪnt	chápať dôvod / zmysel	to understand the importance of or the reason for something	Some people support the ban but others don't see the point.	T
take care	<i>phrase</i>	teɪk 'keə	dávať pozor, starať sa	to give a lot of attention to what you are doing so that you do not have an accident or make a mistake	If you're going on holiday, you need to take care that you don't break local laws.	T
difference of opinion	<i>phrase</i>	dɪf.ər.əns əv ə'pɪn.jən	rozdielnosť názorov	a disagreement	There is a difference of opinion about the law.	IO
fit	<i>verb</i>	fit	hodiť sa, sedieť	to be suitable for something	The law fits with the city's clean image.	IO
defendant	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'fend.ənt	obžalovaný	the person in a court who is accused of a crime	The judge didn't see the point of the defendant's argument.	IO
commit	<i>verb</i>	kə'mɪt	spáchať	to do something that is considered wrong, or that is illegal	The men committed the robbery during the daytime.	IO
daytime	<i>noun</i>	'deɪ.taɪm	denný čas	the period of the day when there is light from the sun, or the period when most people are at work		IO
prison	<i>noun</i>	'prɪz.ən	väzenie	a place where criminals are kept as a punishment	He's spent most of his life in prison.	IO
suspect	<i>verb</i>	sə'spekt	podozrievať	to think that someone may have committed a crime or done something bad	They suspect him of illegal downloading.	IO
arrest	<i>verb</i>	ə'rest	zatknúť	If the police arrest someone, they take them away to ask them about a crime which they might have committed.	The police arrested her for arson.	IO
steal	<i>verb</i>	sti:l	ukradnúť	to secretly take something that does not belong to you, without intending to return it	Burglars broke into the house and stole a computer.	IO
offence	<i>noun</i>	ə'fens	priestupok	a crime	It was his first offence.	IO
pirated	<i>adjective</i>	'paɪ.rə.tɪd	pirátsky	illegally copied for the purposes of selling	They haven't found any pirated films or music on his computer yet.	IO
security camera	<i>noun</i>	sɪ'kjʊə.rə.ti 'kæm.rə	bezpečnostná kamera	a camera that is used in shops and public places to prevent crime	The police arrested her after they saw her start the fire on a security camera.	IO
fine	<i>noun</i>	faɪn	poplatok, pokuta	an amount of money that you must pay for breaking a law or rule	a parking fine	IO
imperfect	<i>adjective</i>	ɪm'pɜː.fekt	nedokonalý	not perfect and with some mistakes	an imperfect solution	IR
thief	<i>noun</i>	θi:f	zlodej	someone who steals things	a car thief	IR
idol	<i>noun</i>	'aɪ.dəl	idol	someone that you admire and respect very much	He then changed his name on the social media site to his idol - the bank robber Robert Metcalf.	IR
robber	<i>noun</i>	'rɒb.ə	lupič	someone who steals		IR
break the law	<i>phrase</i>	breɪk ðə 'lɔ:	porušiť zákon	to do something illegal	Here are three stories about unsuccessful attempts to break the law!	IR
bill	<i>noun</i>	bɪl	šek, zmenka, účtenka	a piece of paper money	Then, to make sure all his friends knew about the robbery, he posted photos of himself holding some hundred-dollar bills.	IR
go as planned	<i>phrase</i>	gəʊ əz 'plænd	ísť podľa plánu	to happen in the way that was intended	Sometimes crimes don't go as planned.	IR
unsuccessful	<i>adjective</i>	ʌn.sək'ses.fəl	neúspešný	not achieving what was wanted or intended	Here are three stories about unsuccessful attempts to break the law!	IR
attempt	<i>noun</i>	ə'tempt	pokus	when you try to do something		IR

advertise	<i>verb</i>	'æd.və.taɪz	inzerovať, robiť reklamu	to announce something	When asked about his need to advertise the crime, he told the truth and said to reporters that he couldn't believe his bad luck.	IR
truth	<i>noun</i>	tru:θ	pravda	a statement that is true, or the quality of being true		IR
Germany	<i>noun</i>	'dʒɜ:.mə.ni	Nemecko	a country in Europe	In Germany, a man was found guilty of forgery when he walked into a shop and bought some cigarettes.	IR
guilty	<i>adjective</i>	'gɪl.ti	vinný	having broken a law		IR
forgery	<i>noun</i>	'fɔ:.dʒə.r.i	falšovanie	the crime of making an illegal copy of something		IR
illegal	<i>adjective</i>	ɪ'li:.gəl	ilegálny	not allowed by law	He said that somebody had given him the illegal note as a joke.	IR
note	<i>noun</i>	nəʊt	šek	a piece of paper money		IR
shopkeeper	<i>noun</i>	'ʃɒp.ki:.pə	majiteľ obchodu	someone who owns or manages a small shop	The shopkeeper didn't notice at first - he told journalists that the fake was very poor quality.	IR
journalist	<i>noun</i>	'dʒɜ:.nə.lɪst	žurnalista, novinár	someone whose job is journalism		IR
fake	<i>noun</i>	feɪk	falzifikát, imitácia	a copy of something that is intended to look real or valuable and deceive people		IR
distracted	<i>adjective</i>	dɪ'stræktɪd	roztržitý	anxious and unable to think carefully	I was distracted. I gave €20 in change to the man. Later I realised my mistake!	IR
criminal	<i>noun</i>	'krɪm.l.nəl	zločinec	someone who has committed a crime	The police eventually arrested the criminal.	IR
joke	<i>noun</i>	dʒəʊk	vtip	something, such as a funny story or trick, that is said or done in order to make people laugh	He said that somebody had given him the illegal note as a joke.	IR
fake	<i>adjective</i>	feɪk	falošný	not real, but made to look or seem real	Police found hundreds of fake notes at his home and arrested him for fraud.	IR
fraud	<i>noun</i>	frɔ:d	podvod	when someone does something illegal in order to get money		IR
inspector	<i>noun</i>	ɪn'spektə	inšpektor	a police officer of middle rank	The local police inspector said that she had never seen such a stupid crime.	IR
cash	<i>noun</i>	kæʃ	peniaze, hotovosť	money in the form of coins or notes (=paper money)	an enormous bag of cash	IO
Euro	<i>noun</i>	'juə.rəʊ	Euro	a unit of money used in European countries that belong to the European Union (=a European political and economic organization); €	I gave twenty Euros in change to the man.	IO
pavement	<i>noun</i>	'peɪv.mənt	chodník	a path by the side of a road that people walk on	In Edinburgh, Scotland, Ian Tarrant was walking down the street one day and suddenly found £75 on the pavement.	IR
register	<i>verb</i>	'redʒ.ɪ.stə	registrovať sa	to put information about someone or something, especially a name, on an official list	The police officer said that he would register it.	IR
collect	<i>verb</i>	kə'lekt	zbierať	to go to a place and bring someone or something away from it	He thought that if nobody had collected the money, he could keep it.	IR
in charge	<i>phrase</i>	ɪn'tʃɑ:dʒ	mať niečo na starosti	being the person who has control of or is responsible for someone or something	But the police officer in charge said he had forgotten all about it.	IR
importantly	<i>adverb</i>	ɪm'pɔ:.tənt.li	dôležito	in a way that is important	More importantly, the money had gone missing.	IR
CCTV camera	<i>noun</i>	si:si:ti:.vi: 'kæm.rə	bezpečnostná kamera	a camera that is used in shops and public places to prevent crime	CCTV cameras often help prevent crime.	IO
honest	<i>adjective</i>	'ɒn.ɪst	úprimný	not likely to lie, cheat, or steal	Most people are honest.	IO

dishonest	<i>adjective</i>	dr'sɒn.ɪst	neúprimný	not honest and likely to lie or do something illegal	If there are dishonest people in the police force, they will lose their jobs.	IO
police force	<i>noun</i>	pə'li:s fɔ:s	policajný zbor	the police in a country or area		IO
the general public	<i>phrase</i>	ðə dʒen.ər.əl 'pʌb.lɪk	široká verejnosť	ordinary people, especially all the people who are not members of a particular organization or who do not have any special type of	But the general public can continue to help the police to fight crime.	IO
reward	<i>noun</i>	rɪ'wɔ:d	odmena	money that the police give to someone who gives them information about a crime	The police are offering a reward to anyone with information that helps them to solve the case.	IL
innocent	<i>adjective</i>	'ɪn.ə.sənt	nevinný	not guilty of committing a crime	He insisted that he was innocent.	IO
businesswoman	<i>noun</i>	'bɪz.nɪs.wʊm.ən	obchodníčka	a woman who works in business, especially one who has a high position in a company	She's a good/shrewd businesswoman.	IL
incident	<i>noun</i>	'ɪn.sɪ.dənt	prípád, incident	an event, especially one that is bad or unusual	Did anybody else see the incident?	IO
suspect	<i>noun</i>	'sʌs.pekt	podozrivý	someone who may have committed a crime	Police are interviewing a suspect.	IO
hold down sb	<i>phrasal verb</i>	həʊld 'daʊn	zadržat' na mieste	to keep someone in a particular place or position and to stop them from moving	He was struggling so much, it took three officers to hold him down.	IO
arrest	<i>noun</i>	ə'rest	zadržat', zatknúť	when the police take someone away to ask them about a crime which they might have committed	Her department made hundreds of arrests last year.	IO
underwear	<i>noun</i>	'ʌn.də.weə	spodná bielizeň	the clothes that you wear next to your skin, under your other clothes	clean underwear	IR
Singapore	<i>noun</i>	sɪŋ.ə'pɔ:	Singapur	a country consisting of a group of islands in southeast Asia	For example, Singapore has a ban on chewing gum.	IR
ban	<i>noun</i>	bæn	zákaz	an official rule that people must not do or use something		IR
chewing gum	<i>noun</i>	'tʃu:.ɪŋ ɡʌm	žuvačka	a sweet substance that you chew but do not swallow		IR
resident	<i>noun</i>	'rez.ɪ.dənt	obyvateľ, rezident	someone who lives in a particular place	I asked local resident Daniel Xerri how the law started.	IR
subway	<i>noun</i>	'sʌb.weɪ	metro	a system of trains that travel underground	He explained that one of the main problems was people putting gum on subway train doors so they didn't open.	IR
Hong Kong	<i>noun</i>	hɒŋ'kɒŋ	Hongkong	a region of China with its own government, formed of the island of Hong Kong and other islands	However, a tourist from Hong Kong thought the ban was a very good thing because it kept the environment clean.	IR
pigeon	<i>noun</i>	'pɪdʒ.ən	holub	a grey bird which often lives on buildings in towns	Did you know you can't feed the pigeons in St Mark's Square because of the damage done to the ancient monuments?	IR
state	<i>verb</i>	steɪt	prehlásiť, konštatovať	to officially say or write something	A recent law stated that you can be fined over €500 for this or for selling birdseed.	IR
fine	<i>verb</i>	faɪn	pokutovať	to make someone pay an amount of money as a punishment for breaking a law or rule		IR
birdseed	<i>noun</i>	'bɜ:ɪ.sɪ:d	krmivo pre vtáky	seeds for feeding birds		IR
high heels	<i>noun</i>	haɪ 'hi:lz	vysoké podpätky	women's shoes with heels raised high off the ground	A law was introduced banning women from wearing high heels to ancient Greek sites.	IR
hold	<i>verb</i>	həʊld	usporiadať, organizovať	to organize an event	It also holds an important arts festival each summer.	IR
attend	<i>verb</i>	ə'tend	zúčastniť sa	to go to an event	People dress up to attend these events.	IR

cemetery	<i>noun</i>	'sem.ə.tri	cintorín	a place where dead people are buried	In Sarpourenx in southwest France there is no space left in the cemetery.	IR
judge	<i>noun</i>	dʒʌdʒ	sudca	someone who controls a trial in court, decides how criminals should be punished, and makes decisions about legal things	The judge didn't see the point of the defendant's argument.	IO
rumour	<i>noun</i>	'ru:.mə	fámy, klebety	a fact that a lot of people are talking about although they do not know if it is true	These rumours are completely false.	IL
untrue	<i>adjective</i>	ʌn'tru:	nepravdivý	not true	They're totally untrue.	IL
You must be joking!	<i>phrase</i>	ju: mʌst bi: 'dʒəʊkɪŋ	Žartuješ!	said in answer to something that someone has said, meaning that you do not believe they said it seriously, or you think it is a stupid thing to	You must be joking! I don't earn that much!	T
contract	<i>noun</i>	'kɒn.trækt	kontrakt	a legal agreement between two people or organizations, especially one that involves doing work for a particular amount of money	Now, you're only 19, you have a 5-year contract, and people say you earn over £75,000 a week.	IL
director	<i>noun</i>	daɪ'rektə	režisér	someone who tells the actors in a film or play what to do	You really liked the director and you would work with her again.	IO
salary	<i>noun</i>	'sæl.ər.i	plat (mesačný)	a fixed amount of money that you receive from your employer, usually every month	My salary is a lot less because I'm still very young.	IL
manager	<i>noun</i>	'mæn.ɪ.dʒə	manažér	someone in control of an office, shop, team, etc	I've also heard you don't have a good relationship with your manager.	IL
boss	<i>noun</i>	bɒs	riaditeľ	someone who is responsible for employees and tells them what to do	I respect the boss, honest!	IL
Is that right?	<i>phrase</i>	ɪz ðæt 'raɪt	Je to správne?	used to check that a fact is correct	I've also heard you don't have a good relationship with your manager. Is that right?	T
Is it true that...?	<i>phrase</i>	ɪz ɪt 'tru: ðæt	Je pravda, že ...?	used to ask whether a fact is correct	OK, but is it true that you've bought a Ferrari?	T
Would you like to comment on...?	<i>phrase</i>	wʊd ju: laɪk tu: 'kɒm.ɛnt ɒn	Chcete sa vyjadriť k ...?	used to ask someone to give their opinion on a particular subject	Would you like to comment on all the stories about you moving to Spain?	T
These rumours are completely false.	<i>phrase</i>	ði:z 'ru:.məz ə: kəm'pli:t.li fəʊls	Tieto klebety sú úplne nepravdivé / falošné.	used to say that a story that people are telling is not true	Look, these rumours are completely false.	T
They're totally untrue.	<i>phrase</i>	ðeər təʊ.təl.i ʌn'tru:	Sú úplne nepravdivé.	used to say that something is completely false	Yes. They're totally untrue. I'm happy here and enjoying my football.	T
Yes, absolutely!	<i>phrase</i>	jes æb.sə'lu:t.li	Áno, úplne!	used to say that something is definitely true	Yes, absolutely! That is true! It was my dream to buy a Ferrari.	T
co-star	<i>noun</i>	'kəʊ.stɑ:	jedna z hlavných postáv	one of two famous actors who both have important parts in a particular film	You watched the film and you think that he/she had a good relationship with his/her co-star.	IO
estimated	<i>adjective</i>	'es.tɪ.meɪ.tɪd	odhadovaný	guessed or calculated to be a particular level or amount	Nowadays, illegal downloading is said to be the most common global crime, with an estimated 30 billion songs downloaded since 1999.	IR
download	<i>verb</i>	daʊn'ləʊd	stiahnuť	to copy computer programs, music or other information electronically using the Internet		IR
download	<i>noun</i>	'daʊn.ləʊd	stiahnutý súbor	a computer program, music or other information that has been or can be downloaded	a free download	IR
songwriter	<i>noun</i>	'sɒŋ.raɪ.tə	pesničkár	someone who writes songs	The music companies insist that this has caused serious problems, not just for musicians and songwriters but for many other industry workers.	IR
industry	<i>noun</i>	'ɪn.də.stri	priemysel	all the companies involved in a particular type of business		IR
approximately	<i>adverb</i>	ə'prɒksɪ.mət.li	približne	close to a particular number or time although not exactly that number or time	One study has shown that approximately 70,000 jobs and well over \$2.5 billion have been lost.	T
piracy	<i>noun</i>	'paɪ.rəsi	pirátstvo	the illegal activity of copying and selling music, films, etc	However, industry experts admit that online piracy is actually falling.	IR
subscription	<i>noun</i>	səb'skrɪp.fən	predplatné	an amount of money that you pay regularly to receive a product or service or to be a member of an organization	Reports suggest that because of the popularity of subscription streaming websites, and file-sharing sites closing down, it has gone down by up to 75%.	IR
streaming	<i>noun</i>	'stri:mɪŋ	streaming (stream-ovanie)	the activity of listening to or watching sound or video directly from the internet		IR

file sharing	<i>noun</i>	'faɪl ʃeərɪŋ	zdieľanie súboru	the activity of putting a file onto a special place on your computer so that many other people can copy it, look at it, or use it by using the		IR	
close down (sth)	<i>phrasal verb</i>	kləʊz 'daʊn	zavrieť podnik	If a business or organization closes down, or if someone or something closes it down, it stops operating.		IR	
go down	<i>phrasal verb</i>	gəʊ 'daʊn	klesnúť	to become lower in level		IR	
well under sth	<i>phrase</i>	'wel ʌn.də	poriadne menej než	a lot less than	In fact, it cost well under the estimated figure.	T	
just over sth	<i>phrase</i>	dʒʌst 'əʊ.və	o trochu viac než	slightly more than	In a survey in Norway, just over three quarters of Internet users said they would pay to see films online legally.	T	
an estimated	<i>phrase</i>	ən 'es.tɪ.meɪ.tɪd		guessed or calculated	asi	There are an estimated 146 million visits every day to just 43 of the world's digital piracy sites, experts think.	T
about	<i>adverb</i>	ə'baʊt	okolo	used before a number or amount to mean 'approximately'	About one third of users responded.	T	
consume	<i>verb</i>	kən'sju:m	spotrebovať	to use something such as a product, energy, or fuel	One study found that just over 80 per cent of digital content consumed in Spain was illegal.	IO	
survey	<i>noun</i>	'sɜ:.veɪ	prieskum	an examination of people's opinions or behaviour made by asking people questions	In a survey in Norway, just over three quarters of Internet users said they would pay to see films online legally.	IO	
legally	<i>adverb</i>	'li:.gəl.i	legálne	in a way that is allowed by law		IO	
legal	<i>adjective</i>	'li:.gəl	legálny	allowed by law	Piracy of movies and TV shows in Japan has reduced by about a half because of legal streaming sites.	IO	
approximate	<i>adjective</i>	ə'prɒk.sɪ.mət	približný	not completely accurate but close	approximate figures	IO	
percentage	<i>noun</i>	pə'sen.tɪdʒ	percentá	an amount of something, expressed as a number out of 100	Have you used phrases to give approximate numbers and percentages?	IO	
alien	<i>adjective</i>	'eɪ.li.ən	cudzí	relating to creatures from another planet	The story is about an alien spaceship that comes to Earth from Mars.	IO	
alien	<i>noun</i>	'eɪ.li.ən	cudzinec, mimozemšťan	a creature from another planet	No one knows why the aliens have come to Earth.	IO	
spaceship	<i>noun</i>	'speɪs.ʃɪp	vesmírna loď	a vehicle which can travel outside the Earth and into space, especially one which is carrying people	The story is about an alien spaceship that comes to Earth from Mars.	IO	
Mars	<i>noun</i>	mɑ:z	Mars	the planet that is fourth from the Sun, after the Earth and before Jupiter		IO	
tower	<i>noun</i>	tauə	veža	a very tall, narrow building, or part of a building	According to legend, there was a princess who lived in a tower long ago.	IO	
castle	<i>noun</i>	'kɑ:sl	hrad	a large, strong building with towers and high walls, that was built in the past to protect the people inside from being attacked	The two boys slowly walked towards the castle.	IO	
cloud	<i>noun</i>	klaʊd	oblak	a white or grey mass that floats in the sky, made of small water drops	The moon shone through the clouds in the midnight sky.	IO	
bat	<i>noun</i>	bæt	netopier	a small animal like a mouse with wings that flies at night	A bat flew above their heads.	IO	
secret	<i>adjective</i>	'si:.krət	tajný	If something is secret, other people are not allowed to know about it.	They stepped off the path and went towards the secret entrance at the bottom of the castle wall.	IO	
gallery	<i>noun</i>	'gæl.ər.i	galéria	a room or building that is used for showing paintings and other art to the public	a museum and art gallery	IO	
photography	<i>noun</i>	fə'tɒɡ.rə.fi	fotenie	the activity or job of taking photographs	These rules date back to a time when people used flash photography, which could damage	IO	

wallet	<i>noun</i>	'wɒl.ɪt	peňaženka	a small, flat container for paper money and credit cards (=plastic cards used for paying with), usually used by a man	Someone in the crowd stole his wallet.	IO
smash	<i>verb</i>	smæʃ	rozbit', zdemolovať	to break into a lot of pieces with a loud noise, or to make something break into a lot of pieces with a loud noise	They smashed windows and painted graffiti in the railway station	IO
obtain	<i>verb</i>	əb'teɪn	získať, nadobudnúť	to get something	They obtained music files from the Internet without paying for them.	IO
file	<i>noun</i>	faɪl	súbor	a piece of text, a picture, or a computer program stored on a computer		IO
illegally	<i>adverb</i>	ɪ'liːgəli	ilegálne	in a way that is not allowed by law	The rules prevent images being sold illegally.	IO
annoying	<i>adjective</i>	ə'nɔɪ.ɪŋ	otravný	making you feel slightly angry	I can't stand it when they just take pictures of themselves in front of the art - it's so annoying!	IO
bracelet	<i>noun</i>	'breɪ.slət	náramok	a piece of jewellery that you wear around your wrist	This isn't my bracelet actually.	IO
copyright	<i>noun</i>	'kɒp.i.r.aɪt	autorské nakladateľské právo	the legal right to control the use of an original piece of work such as a book, play, or song	The book is protected by copyright.	CO
automatic	<i>adjective</i>	ɔːtə'mæt.ɪk	automatický	certain to happen as part of the normal process or system	Copyright is automatic in most countries.	CO
creator	<i>noun</i>	kri'eɪ.tə	tvorca	someone who invents or makes something	Copyright is the right of creators and owners of a piece of work to control how that work is used and shared.	CO
software	<i>noun</i>	'sɒft.weə	softvér	programs that you use to make a computer do different things	Music, photos, films, novels, artwork and software are all examples of material that is protected by copyright.	CO
distribute	<i>verb</i>	dɪ'strɪb.juːt	distribúovať, rozšíriť	to give something out to people or places	It is against the law to copy or distribute anything that is protected under copyright law without the permission of the creator or owner.	CO
permission	<i>noun</i>	pə'mɪʃ.ən	povolenie	when you allow someone to do something		CO
author	<i>noun</i>	'ɔːθə	autor	someone who writes a book, article, etc	For example, in the UK the copyright on a book ends 70 years after the author dies.	CO
broadcast	<i>noun</i>	'brɔːd.kɑːst	vysielanie, rozhlas	a television or radio programme	For example, in the UK the copyright on a book ends 70 years after the author dies, but for radio broadcasts copyright ends 50 years after the programme was first broadcast.	CO
broadcast	<i>verb</i>	'brɔːd.kɑːst	vysielat'	to send out a programme on television or radio		CO
recording	<i>noun</i>	rɪ'kɔːdɪŋ	nahrávka	sounds or moving pictures that have been recorded, or the process of recording	In Australia the copyright on films and recordings runs out after 70 years.	CO
employee	<i>noun</i>	ɪm'plɔɪ.iː	zamestnanec	someone who is paid to work for a person or company	If a piece of work is created by an employee, the copyright normally belongs to the company not the employee.	CO
section	<i>noun</i>	'sekʃən	sekcia, oddelenie	one of the parts that something is divided into	'Fair use' allows small sections of a piece of work to be used without the permission of the	CO
case	<i>noun</i>	keɪs	prípád	something that is decided in a court of law	In very serious cases people who break copyright law can even spend time in prison.	CO
ICT	<i>noun</i>	aɪ.sɪ'tiː	ICT, informačná a komunikačná technológia	abbreviation for 'information and communication technology': the use of computers and other electronic equipment to store and send	ICT Copyright	CO
manipulate	<i>verb</i>	mə'nɪp.ju.leɪt	manipulovať	to control someone or something in a clever way so that they do what you want them to do	Who does the presenter say are experts in manipulating images?	CO
invisible	<i>adjective</i>	ɪn'vɪz.ɪ.bəl	neviditeľný	Someone or something that is invisible cannot be seen.	Well, the most common crimes are kind of invisible, you know?	IL
statistics	<i>noun</i>	stə'tɪstɪks	štatistika	information based on a study of the number of times something happens or is present, or other numerical facts	Damian Williams has been looking at the statistics.	IL

the digital age	<i>phrase</i>	ðə 'dɪdʒɪ.təl eɪdʒ	digitálny vek	the present time, when most information is in a digital form, especially when compared to the time when computers were not used	Well, there are lots of new crimes related to the digital age.	IL
property	<i>noun</i>	'prɒp.ə.ti	majetok	something that belongs to someone	That's right, it's stealing somebody else's property.	IL
rob	<i>verb</i>	rɒb	okradnúť	to steal from someone or somewhere, often using violence	to rob a bank	IL
shop assistant	<i>noun</i>	'ʃɒp.ə.sɪs.tənt	obchodný asistent	someone whose job is selling things in a shop	One person talks to the shop assistants while others rob the store.	IL
surely	<i>adverb</i>	'ʃɔːli	iste, naisto	used to express surprise that something has happened or is going to happen	And then there's pickpocketing and mugging, surely very common crimes on the world's city streets?	IL
pickpocket	<i>noun</i>	'pɪk.pɒk.ɪt	vreckár	someone who steals things from people's pockets	Here, in London there are pickpockets everywhere but a serious mugging where you get hurt luckily, that's rare?	IL
rare	<i>adjective</i>	reə	neobvyklý, nezvyčajný	very unusual		IL
total	<i>adjective</i>	'təʊ.təl	totálny, úplný	extreme or complete	Well, I walked in and there was this guy - a total stranger - standing in the middle of the room!	IL
stranger	<i>noun</i>	'streɪn.dʒə	neznámy človek	someone you have never met before		IL
millionaire	<i>noun</i>	mɪl.jə'neə	milionár	a very rich person who has money and possessions to the value of at least one million pounds or dollars	So, what happened to that mysterious millionaire, Tracy?	IL
mysterious	<i>adjective</i>	mɪ'stɪə.ri.əs	mysteriózny, záhadný	strange or unknown, and not explained or understood		IL
evidence	<i>noun</i>	'ev.ɪ.dəns	dôkaz	information that is given or objects that are shown in a court of law to help to prove if someone has committed a crime	I asked the police why James's evidence was so important.	IL
detailed	<i>adjective</i>	'diː.teɪld	detailný	giving a lot of information	a detailed description	IL
proud	<i>adjective</i>	praʊd	pyšný, hrdý	feeling very pleased about something you have done, something you own, or someone you know	Florida can be proud of its teens today!	IL
ruin	<i>verb</i>	'ruːɪn	zničiť, zruinovať	to spoil or destroy something	His best friend told him he was ruining his life, that he should stop now and get a job, like everyone else.	IV
boast	<i>verb</i>	bəʊst	chváliť sa, chvastať sa	to talk with too much pride about what you have done or what you own	He boasted that he knew the woods better than the police did.	IV
province	<i>noun</i>	'prɒv.ɪns	provincia	one of the large areas which some countries are divided into because of the type of government they have	The Gansu province, in the northwest of China, is a land of ancient traditions.	IV
emperor	<i>noun</i>	'em.pə.r.ə	cisár, vládca	the male ruler of an empire (=group of countries ruled by one person or government)	It was here that, 600 years ago, Chinese emperors protected their people by building the Great Wall of China.	IV
interview	<i>verb</i>	'ɪn.tə.vjuː	interview, rozhovor	to ask someone questions in an interview	We interviewed Jolene about her job and daily routine.	IV
routine	<i>noun</i>	ruː'tiːn	rutina	the things you regularly do and how and when you do them		IV
martial art	<i>noun</i>	mɑː'ʃəl 'ɑːt	bojové umenie	a sport that is a traditional Japanese or Chinese form of fighting or defending yourself	She said she starts each day with a class in martial arts.	IV
tough	<i>adjective</i>	tʌf	silný, pevný	physically strong and not afraid of violence	I may be a woman on the outside, I may appear to be very gentle, but I'm a lot tougher than I look.	IV
tough	<i>adjective</i>	tʌf	nepoddajný, odolný	determined and not easily upset		IV
appear	<i>verb</i>	ə'pɪə	javiť sa, zdať sa	to seem to be a particular thing or have a particular quality		IV
gentle	<i>adjective</i>	'dʒen.təl	jemný, nežný	kind and careful not to hurt or upset anyone or anything		IV

capable	<i>adjective</i>	'keɪ.pə.bəl	schopný	able to do things effectively and achieve results	I'm just as capable as my male colleagues.	IV
guts	<i>noun</i>	gʌts	guráž, odvaha	the bravery and determination that is needed to do something difficult or unpleasant	I'm just as capable as my male colleagues and I've got the guts to face down hardened criminals.	IV
face down sb/sth	<i>phrasal verb</i>	feɪs 'daʊn	umlčať, poraziť	to defeat someone or something that is opposing you by being brave and strong		IV
hardened	<i>adjective</i>	'hɑː.dænd	tvrdý, zarytý	no longer likely to change a bad way of life or feel sorry about it		IV
department	<i>noun</i>	dɪ'pɑːt.mənt	oddelenie	a part of an organization such as a school, business, or government which deals with a particular area of work	Her department reported making hundreds of arrests last year	IV
treat	<i>verb</i>	tri:t	zaobchádzať	to behave towards or deal with someone in a particular way	She says that it was quite hard at the beginning, but now the other officers respect her and treat her as an equal.	IV
contribution	<i>noun</i>	kɒn.trɪ'bjuː.ʃən	príspevok	something that you do to help produce or develop something, or to help make something successful	She feels she is making a contribution to society.	IV
ageing	<i>adjective</i>	'eɪ.dʒɪŋ	starnutie	becoming older	Jolene also looks after her ageing parents.	IV
devoted	<i>adjective</i>	dɪ'vəʊ.tɪd	nadšený, oddaný	loving or caring very much about someone or something	I'm so proud of my daughter because she's so devoted to her career.	IV
positive	<i>adjective</i>	'pɒz.ə.tɪv	pozitívny	feeling happy about your life and your future	Jolene feels very positive about the future.	IV
mad	<i>adjective</i>	mæd	naštvaný	angry	I was so mad at my classmate.	IV
load	<i>noun</i>	ləʊd	mnoho, kopa	a lot	I saw my best friend with a whole load of other kids from my class.	IV
funny-looking	<i>adjective</i>	'fʌn.i lʊkɪŋ		strange in appearance smiešne vyzerajúci, komicky	But once my big brother gave me a small funny-looking tomato and told me it was really	IV
chilli pepper	<i>noun</i>	'tʃɪ.li pep.ə	čili paprička	the small, red or green seed case from particular types of pepper plant that is used to make some foods very hot and spicy	I put it in my mouth all at once, but it was actually a chilli pepper.	IV
pretend	<i>verb</i>	pri'tend	predstierať	to behave as if something is true when it is not	It was probably that awful party again when everyone pretended it was an ocean theme and I turned up dressed as a lobster.	IV
cute	<i>adjective</i>	kju:t	roztomilý, milý	attractive	It doesn't seem like a big lie, but it really ruined the party for me and people kept saying how cute I looked, which made it even worse!	IV
broccoli	<i>noun</i>	'brɒk.əl.i	brokolica	a green vegetable with a thick stem	She also said that if I eat broccoli, it'll make my hair grow curly.	IV
curly	<i>adjective</i>	'kɜː.li	kučeravý	shaped like a curl, or with many curls		IV
constantly	<i>adverb</i>	'kɒn.stənt.li	neustále	all the time or often	Today, with constantly changing technology, we can share information all the time, instantly.	CV
instantly	<i>adverb</i>	'ɪn.stənt.li	okamžite	immediately		CV
visual	<i>adjective</i>	'vɪʒ.u.əl	vizuálny	relating to seeing	And for the first time in human history, we can create and communicate visual information, too.	CV
flow	<i>noun</i>	floʊ	tok, plynutie	when something such as a liquid moves somewhere in a smooth, continuous way	What we're living through right now is the flow of power from a relatively small group of people to, in a sense, anyone who wants their little piece of power through the net.	CV
power	<i>noun</i>	paʊə	moc, sila	control or influence over people and events		CV
relatively	<i>adverb</i>	'rel.ə.tɪv.li	pomerne, relatívne	quite, when compared to other things or people		CV
the Net	<i>noun</i>	net	Internet	the Internet		CV

matter	<i>verb</i>	'mæt.ə	záležitosť	to be important, or to affect what happens	Now, anyone can get your attention, and that matters.	CV
photographer	<i>noun</i>	fə'tɒɡ.rə.fə	fotograf	someone whose job is to take photographs	Fashion photographers are experts in manipulating images.	CV
ad	<i>noun</i>	æd	informaL reklama	an advertisement (=a picture, short film, song, etc. that tries to persuade people to buy a product or service)	They want you to believe what you're seeing in the ads they create.	CV
control	<i>verb</i>	kən'trəʊl	riadiť, viesť	to make a person, organization, or object do what you want	They are controlling the message so you will buy their product.	CV

VYSVETLIVKY:

This document contains a list of all the lexical items presented as **target language** in *Eyes Open* Student's Book (including Useful Language from the Speaking and Writing pages). The target vocabulary items also all appear in the Vocabulary Bank, at the back of the the Student's Book.

This document also contains all of the **incidental** (non-target) language encountered which learners are not tested on or required to produce actively in exercises. None of these items appear in the Vocabulary Bank.

Each vocabulary item is accompanied by information from the Cambridge Learner's Dictionary (part of speech, definition and British English pronunciation). You will also find an example of how the item is used. Often these examples are taken from the relevant Student's Book unit.

By default, the items are organised by unit and page. However, you can sort each column using the arrows on the right of each heading, for example to put the list in alphabetical order or filter out only the target vocabulary items (T).

The final column can also be used to sort the items by a number of other criteria, as follows:

T	Target vocabulary items	Please note that the translated wordlists only contain target vocabulary items from Units 1 - 8, and do not contain any incidental vocabulary items.
IR	Incidental Reading items	
IV	Incidental Video items	
IL	Incidental Listening items	
IO	Incidental Other items (i.e. none of the above)	
CV	CLIL Video items	
CO	CLIL Other items	
P	Project items	

Máte otázky



ANGLICKÝ JAZYK
Cambridge University Press



PaedDr. Peter Bojo, PhD.
ELT Representative

tel.: (+421) 02/5441 0992-3
mobil: (+421) 0908 614 039
e-mail: pbojo@cambridge.org

SME VÁM K DISPOZÍCII:



Panónska cesta 6
851 04 Bratislava

www.oxico.sk

